****

INVITATION FOR BIDS

FOR

ORANGE COUNTY SW MARRIOT PUMP STATION #3597
ODOR CONTROL SYSTEM

****

PART H
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

August 2019
Bid Submittal

****

PART H

****

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ORANGE COUNTY

SOUTHWEST MARRIOT PUMP STATION #3597
ODOR CONTROL SYSTEM

Cap Number: 1559-75
Project Sequence Number: 80046
CPH Project No. O28518

August 2019

DIVISION 0 - BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT PROVIDED BY ORANGE COUNTY PURCHASING

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 2 – SITE WORK

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE

SECTION 01001

GENERAL WORK REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01001

GENERAL WORK REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 NOTICES

A. All notices or other papers required to be delivered by the Contractor to the County shall be delivered to the office of the Engineering Division, Orange County Utilities Department, 9150 Curry Ford Road, Orlando, FL 32825.

1.02 WORK TO BE DONE

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, services, and incidentals to complete all work required by these specifications and as shown on the Drawings, at a rate of progress which will ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time stipulated.

B. The Contractor shall perform the Work complete, in place, and ready for continuous service, and shall include repairs, testing, permits, clean up, replacements, and restoration required as a result of damages caused during this construction.

C. The Contractor shall comply with all County, State, Federal, and other codes, which are applicable to the proposed Work.

D. All newly constructed Work and existing structures shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling, walking, or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions damaged shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at his own expense.

E. Scope of Work: See Section 01015 "Summary of Work" and the Bid Schedule for details.

1.03 DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUAL

A. The Work shall be performed in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications prepared by the County/Professional. All work and materials shall conform to the Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual, latest edition or as indicated in these Specifications or Drawings.

B. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Drawings, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County/Professional, and shall notify same, in writing, of all errors, omissions, conflicts and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory Work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting there from, nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense.

C. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quantity of materials and equipment included in the Work to be done under this Contract.

D. Intent:
   1. All Work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Drawings in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified either in the Drawings or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the Work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.
   2. Items of material, equipment, machinery, and the like may be specified on the Drawings and not in the Specifications. Such items shall be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the specification on the Drawings.
   3. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any Work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

E. Refer to the Contract for the order of precedence of items and documents.

1.04 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall use every means of protection necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the Work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage was done, or the Contractor shall make good the damage in other manner acceptable to the County/Professional.

B. Lawn Areas: All lawn areas disturbed by construction shall be replaced with like kind to a condition similar or equal to that existing before construction. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and the same re-sodded, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the manner described in the applicable section.

C. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for restoration shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the Work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

1.05 PUBLIC NUISANCE

A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including, but not limited to,

encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, or excessive noise.

B. Sound levels measured by the County/Professional shall not exceed 45 dBA from 8 p.m. to 8 a.m. or 55 dBA 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. This sound level shall be measured at the exterior of the nearest exterior wall of the nearest residence. Levels at the equipment shall not exceed 85 dBA at any time. Sound levels in excess of these values are sufficient cause to have the Work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County/Professional for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to, completion dates and bid amounts.

C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.06 LABOR

A. Supervision: The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work efficiently and with his best skills and attention. The Contractor shall have a competent, English speaking superintendent or representative, who shall be on the site of the Project at all working hours, and who shall have full authority by the Contractor to direct the performance of the Work and make arrangements for all necessary materials, equipment, and labor without delay.

B. Jurisdictional Disputes: It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to pay all costs that may be required to perform any of the Work shown on the Drawings or specified herein to avoid any work stoppages due to jurisdictional disputes. The basis for subletting work in question, if any, shall conform to precedent agreements and decisions on record with the Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO, dated June, 1973, including any amendments thereto.

C. Apprenticeship: The Contractor shall comply with all of the requirements of Section 446, Florida Statutes, for all contracts in excess of $25,000 excluding roadway, highway or bridge contracts and the Contractor agrees to insert in any subcontract under this Contract the requirements of this Article.

1.07 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. MANUFACTURER
   1. All transactions with the manufacturers or Subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor and the County/Professional request that the manufacturer or Subcontractor communicate directly with the County/Professional. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.
   2. All workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The equipment shall be the product of manufacturers who are experienced and skilled in the field with an established record of research and development. No equipment will be considered unless the manufacturer has designed and manufactured equipment of comparable type and size and have demonstrated sufficient experience in such design and

manufacture.

3. No material shall be delivered to the Site without prior approval of the County/Professional.
4. All apparatus, mechanisms, equipment, machinery, and manufactured articles for incorporation into the Project shall be the new (most current production at time of bid) and unused standard products of recognized reputable manufacturers.
5. Manufactured and fabricated products:
    a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accord with the best engineering and shop practices.
    b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gauges, to be interchangeable.
    c. Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.
    d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions as specified and as stated by manufacturer.
    e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
    f. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is designed or is specified.

1.08 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE

A. Where service by the manufacturer is specified to be furnished as part of the cost of the item of equipment, the Work shall be at the Contractor's expense.

B. The services provided shall be by a qualified manufacturer's service representative to check and verify the completed installation, place the equipment in operation, and instruct the County's operators in the operation and maintenance procedures. Such services are to be for period of time and for the number of trips specified. A working day is defined as a normal 8-hour working day on the job and does not include travel time.

C. The services shall further demonstrate to the County/Professional's complete satisfaction that the equipment will satisfactorily perform the functions for which it has been installed.

1.09 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General
    1. All materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be subject to the inspection, review and acceptance of the County and meet the requirements as outlined in the Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual. If in the testing of any material or equipment it is ascertained by the County/Professional that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor shall be notified thereof, and the Contractor will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the Site or from the Work and not accepted by the County shall be replaced with acceptable material, without cost to the County.

2. Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.
3. The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County shall arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials; or the County will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture; or the County will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived.
4. When inspection is waived or when the County/Professional so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to the County authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the Work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include five (5) copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analysis, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.
5. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspections by the County shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Cost
1. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing indicated on the Contract Documents, or at the County's discretion to ensure conformity with the Contract Documents.
2. The cost of field leakage and pressure tests and shop tests of materials and equipment specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor. Such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.
3. The Contractor shall notify the County laboratory a minimum of 48-hours in advance of operations for scheduling of tests. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, the Contractor shall reimburse County for expenses incurred.
4. The Contractor shall pay for all work required to uncover, remove, replace, retest, etc., any work not tested due to the Contractor's failure to provide the 48-hours advance notice or due to failed tests. The Contractor shall also provide compensation for the County/Professional's personnel for required re-testing due to failed or rescheduled testing.

C. Shop Testing
1. Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the manufacturer in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the worksite until the County/Professional notifies the Contractor,

in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

2. The manufacturing company shall provide five (5) copies of the manufacturer's actual shop test data and interpreted results signed by a responsible official of the manufacturing company and notarized, showing conformity with the Contract Documents as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any equipment. The cost of shop tests (excluding cost of County's representative) and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor and shall be included in the Contract price.

D. Field Testing:
   1. The County shall employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated in the Contract Documents. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work of the Contract. The Contractor shall provide compensation for retesting of all failed tests.
   2. The County may at any time during the progress of the Work, request additional testing beyond that which is specified in the Contract. This testing will be at the County's expense. Contractor shall:
      a. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, provide access to the Project.
      b. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
      c. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes, which require control by the testing laboratory.

E. Demonstration Tests: Upon completion of the Work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance or demonstration tests as specified or required to provide compliance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, fuel, energy, water and all other equipment necessary for the demonstration tests at no additional cost to the County.

F. Final Inspection: Prior to preparation of the final payment application, a final inspection will be performed by the County to determine if the Work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. See also Section 01700 "Project Closeout."

G. Inspection by Other Agencies: The Florida Department of Transportation, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and other authorized governmental agencies shall have free access to the site for inspecting materials and work, and the Contractor shall afford them all necessary facilities and assistance for doing so. Any instructions to the Contractor resulting from these inspections shall be given through the County. These rights of inspections shall not be construed to create any contractual relationship between the Contractor and these agencies.

1.10 PROJECT SITE AND ACCESS

A. ACCESS
   1. Contractor agrees that representatives of the County and any governmental agents will have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress and that the

Contractor shall provide facilities for such access and inspection.

1.11 RELATED CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. DAILY REPORTS

1. The Contractor shall submit to the County's Representative daily reports of construction activities including non-work days. The reports shall be complete in detail and shall include the following information:
   a. Days from Notice to Proceed; Days remaining to substantial and final completion.
   b. Weather information
   c. Work activities with reference to the Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule activity numbers (including manpower, equipment and daily production quantities for each individual activity).
   d. Major deliveries
   e. Visitors to site
   f. Test records
   g. New problems, and
   h. Other pertinent information
2. A similar report shall be submitted for/by each Subcontractor.
3. The report(s) shall be submitted to the County Representative within 2 days of the respective report date. Each report shall be signed by the Contractor's Superintendent or Project Manager. Pay request will not be processed unless daily reports are current.
4. If a report is incomplete, in error, or contains misinformation, a copy of the report shall be returned by the County Representative to the Contractor's Superintendent or Project Manager with corrections noted. When chronic errors or omissions occur, the Contractor shall correct the procedures by which the reports are produced.

B. CLEANING

1. During Construction
   a. During construction of the Work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the Site free from material, debris and rubbish as practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the Site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.
   b. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish and remove such from the Site periodically by disposal at a legal disposal area away from the Site.
   c. The Contractor shall remove from the site all surplus materials and temporary structures when no longer necessary to the Work at the direction of the County.
2. Final Cleaning
   a. At the conclusion of the Work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and the Contractor shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning. Thoroughly clean all installed equipment and materials to a bright, clean, polished and new appearing condition. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed interior

and exterior surfaces. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.

b. The Work shall be left in an improved condition and the remainder of the site shall be restored to a condition equal or better than what existed before the Work.

c. Prior to final completion, or County occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of interior and exterior surfaces, and all work areas to verify that the entire Work is clean. The County will determine if the final cleaning is acceptable.

1.12 CONSTRUCTION NOT PERMITTED

A. USE OF EXPLOSIVES

1. No blasting shall be done except as approved by the County and the governmental agency or political subdivision having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01015
PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The Work to be performed under these Contract Documents is generally described as follows:

This Project involves the construction of an odor control system at Pump Station 3597. The Record Drawings titled "Master Wastewater Pump Stations SW Marriott Pump Station #3597 – Rehab" dated July 2015 will be made available electronically during the bid phase on the Orange County Bid website. The contractor may use this information to prepare a bid. The contractor may also use this information to determine the access to the site to determine placement of construction equipment and where he may place materials prior to installation and construction. All work performed will be required to be done while the owner maintains functional operations at PS 3597.

A more detailed description of the work is as follows:

1) Furnish and install working and supporting slabs for the equipment provided.
2) Furnish and install the odor control equipment.
3) Properly dispose of the items that are not being used and other construction debris.
4) Furnish and install odor control ductwork/piping from the wet well to the odor control equipment; between components and for the system exhaust.
5) Furnish and install the control panels with PLC type controls for the odor control equipment.
6) Furnish and Install wiring and instrumentation to all odor control components from the control panel to equipment.
7) Furnish and Install water supply to the "wet" panel and to the odor control equipment as needed.
8) Furnish and Install water supply to the hose bibs as shown on the drawings.
9) Furnish and Install sewer drains from the equipment and mist eliminators to the existing wet well.

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, tools, services and incidentals to complete all Work required by these Specifications.

2. UNITS OF MEASUREMENT. Both inch-pound (English) and SI (metric) units of measurement are specified herein; the values expressed in inch-pound units shall govern.

3. WORK BY PUBLIC UTILITIES. None.

4. WORK BY COUNTY. County shall perform certain activities in connection with the Project with its own personnel as follows:

a. Open/Close valves
b. Testing as described in Section 01400
c. Operate and maintain the pump station.

The Contractor shall submit a Construction Assistance Request form (included in this specification section) at least 72 hours in advance of requiring the above activities to be performed.

5. OFFSITE STORAGE. Offsite storage arrangements shall be approved by County for all materials and equipment not incorporated into the Work but included in Applications for Payment. Such offsite storage arrangements shall be presented in writing and shall afford adequate and satisfactory security and protection. Offsite storage facilities shall be accessible to County and Engineer.

6. SUBSTITUTES AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS. Requests for substitutions are specified in Division 0.

7. PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT. All materials shall be suitably packaged to facilitate handling and protect against damage during transit and storage. Painted surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration, and other damage. All painted surfaces which are damaged prior to acceptance of equipment shall be repainted to the satisfaction of Engineer. Each item, package, or bundle of material shall be tagged or marked as identified in the delivery schedule or on the Shop Drawings. Complete packing lists and bills of material shall be included with each shipment.

8. LAND FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. Contractor will be permitted to use available land belonging to County, on or near the Site, for construction purposes and for storage of materials and equipment.

Contractor shall immediately move stored materials or equipment if any occasion arises, as determined by County, requiring access to the storage area. Materials or equipment shall not be placed on the property of County until County has agreed to the location to be used for storage.

Use of all other adjacent land (private property) shall be made by a separate arrangement between the owner of the property and the contractor.

9. OPERATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES. The existing pump station must be kept in continuous operation throughout the construction. The Contractor shall submit a Contractor's

Assistance Request for Access to County Facilities at least 72 hours in advance for entering buildings or other restricted areas or equipment.

10. NOTICES TO COUNTIES AND AUTHORITIES. Contractor shall, as provided in the General Conditions, notify Counties of adjacent property and utilities when prosecution of the Work may affect them.

When it is necessary to temporarily deny access to property, or when any utility service connection must be interrupted, Contractor shall give notices sufficiently in advance to enable the affected persons to provide for their needs. Notices shall conform to any applicable local ordinance and, whether delivered orally or in writing, shall include appropriate information concerning the interruption and instructions on how to limit inconvenience caused thereby.

Utilities and other concerned agencies shall be notified at least 24 hours prior to cutting or closing streets or other traffic areas or excavating near underground utilities or pole lines.

11. CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING FACILITIES. Unless otherwise specified or indicated, Contractor shall make all necessary connections to existing facilities, including structures, drain lines, and utilities such as water, sewer, gas, telephone, and electric. In each case, Contractor shall receive permission from County or the owning utility prior to undertaking connections. Contractor shall protect facilities against deleterious substances and damage. Connections to existing facilities which are in service shall be thoroughly planned in advance, and all required equipment, materials, and labor shall be on hand at the time of undertaking the connections. Work shall proceed continuously (around the clock) if necessary to complete connections in the minimum time. Operation of valves or other appurtenances on existing utilities, when required, shall be by or under the direct supervision of the County or the owning Utility.

12. UNFAVORABLE CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS. During unfavorable weather, wet ground, or other unsuitable construction conditions, Contractor shall confine its operations to work which will not be affected adversely by such conditions. No portion of the Work shall be constructed under conditions which would affect adversely the quality or efficiency thereof, unless special means or precautions are taken by Contractor to perform the Work in a proper and satisfactory manner.

13. CUTTING AND PATCHING. Contractor shall perform all cutting and patching required for the Work and as may be necessary in connection with uncovering Work for inspection or for the correction of defective Work.
Contractor shall perform all cutting and patching required for and in connection with the Work, including but not limited to the following:

Removal of improperly timed Work.
Removal of samples of installed materials for testing.
Alteration of existing facilities.
Installation of new Work in existing facilities.

Contractor shall provide all shoring, bracing, supports, and protective devices necessary to safeguard all Work and existing facilities during cutting and patching operations. Contractor shall not undertake any cutting or demolition which may affect the structural stability of the Work or existing facilities without Engineer's concurrence. Materials shall be cut and removed to the extent indicated on the Drawings or as required to complete the Work. Materials shall be removed in a careful manner, with no damage to adjacent facilities or materials. Materials which are not salvable shall be removed from the site by Contractor.

All Work and existing facilities affected by cutting operations shall be restored with new materials, or with salvaged materials acceptable to Engineer, to obtain a finished installation with the strength, appearance, and functional capacity required. If necessary, entire surfaces shall be patched and refinished.

14. HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AT SITE. No Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site in areas that will be affected by the Work are known to the County.

15. CLEANING UP. Contractor shall keep the premises free at all times from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish. Contractor shall provide adequate trash receptacles about the Site and shall promptly empty the containers when filled.

Construction materials, such as concrete forms and scaffolding, shall be neatly stacked by Contractor when not in use. Contractor shall promptly remove splattered concrete, asphalt, oil, paint, corrosive liquids, and cleaning solutions from surfaces to prevent marring or other damage.

Volatile wastes shall be properly stored in covered metal containers and removed daily.

Wastes shall not be buried or burned on the Site or disposed of into storm drains, sanitary sewers, streams, or waterways. All wastes shall be removed from the Site and disposed of in a manner complying with local ordinances and antipollution laws.

Adequate cleanup will be a condition for recommendation of progress payment applications.

16. APPLICABLE CODES. References in the Contract Documents to local codes mean the following:

2014 Florida Building Code 5th Edition

Other standard codes which apply to the Work are designated in the Specifications.

17. REFERENCE STANDARDS. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code, or laws or regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the effective date of the Contract or Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents. However, no provision of any referenced standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of County, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to County, Engineer, or any of Engineer's CONSULTANTS, agents, or employees, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

18. PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE. Prior to the commencement of Work at the Site, a preconstruction conference will be held at a mutually agreed time and place. The conference shall be attended by:

Contractor and its superintendent.
Principal Subcontractors.
Representatives of principal Suppliers and manufacturers as appropriate.
Engineer.
Representatives of County. Government representatives as appropriate.
Others as requested by Contractor, County, or Engineer.

Unless previously submitted to Engineer, Contractor shall bring to the conference a preliminary schedule for each of the following:

Progress Schedule.
Procurement Schedule.
Schedule of Values for progress payment purposes.
Schedule of Shop Drawings and other submittals.

The purpose of the conference is to designate responsible personnel and establish a working relationship. Matters requiring coordination will be discussed and procedures for handling such matters established. The agenda will include:

Contractor's preliminary schedules.
Transmittal, review, and distribution of Contractor's submittals.

Processing Applications for Payment.
Maintaining record documents.
Critical Work sequencing.
Field decisions and Change Orders.
Use of premises, office and storage areas, security, housekeeping, and County's needs.
Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
Contractor's assignments for safety and first aid.

Engineer will preside at the conference and will arrange for keeping the minutes and distributing the minutes to all persons in attendance.

19. PROGRESS MEETINGS. Engineer shall schedule and hold regular progress meetings at least monthly and at other times as requested by County or required by progress of the Work. Contractor, Engineer, and all Subcontractors active on the Site shall be represented at each meeting. Engineer may at its discretion request attendance by representatives of Suppliers, manufacturers, and other Subcontractors.

Engineer shall preside at the meetings. Meeting minutes shall be prepared and distributed by the Engineer. The purpose of the meetings will be to review the progress of the Work, maintain coordination of efforts, discuss changes in scheduling, and resolve other problems which may develop.

Each week, on the same day of the week as the monthly meeting, when there is no monthly meeting, the Contractor will hold a coordination meeting to discuss planned work for that week and for periods of two additional weeks. Contractor and contractor's Superintendent, foreman, and subcontractors that are in involved with the planned work, should be in attendance with the County's RPR. Contractor will provide a planned work Schedule for each meeting and make necessary corrections and changes after the meeting and distributed to attendees.

20. SITE ADMINISTRATION. Contractor shall be responsible for all areas of the Site used by it and by all Subcontractors in the performance of the Work. Contractor shall exert full control over the actions of all employees and other persons with respect to the use and preservation of property and existing facilities, except such controls as may be specifically reserved to County or others. Contractor shall have the right to exclude from the Site all persons who have no purpose related to the Work or its inspection, and may require all persons on the Site (except County's employees) to observe the same regulations as Contractor requires of its employees.

County reserves the right to direct CONTRACTOR to permanently remove any subcontractor or subcontracted employee from the site for breach of security, policy, unsafe working practice, unprofessional behavior, or failure to comply with access restrictions.

21. SECURITY. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for protection of the Site, and all Work, materials, equipment, and existing facilities thereon, against vandals and other unauthorized persons. Contractor shall comply with Orange County's security requirements to protect the PS 3597 site.

The Contractor shall provide the following security measures:

a. The Contractor will supply a list of all personnel that will be on Site to County's R.P.R. The list must be kept current and provided at least one day in advance of the personnel's arrival.

No Claim shall be made against County by reason of any act of an employee or trespasser, and CONTRACTOR shall make good all damage to County's property resulting from CONTRACTOR's failure to provide security measures as specified.

22. CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE REQUEST (CAR) FORM. The Contractor shall submit CAR to the Owner's Representative for any interaction requiring the involvement of the Owner's Operational Staff at SWRF, including but not limited to the following examples; existing valve actuation, process interruptions, equipment operation interruption, power interruption, flow diversions, spare parts transfers, and training. The Contractor shall not have contact with the Operations Staff without the knowledge of the Owner's Representative. The Owner's Representative reserves the right to direct the Contractor to provide a CAR at his discretion. Unless otherwise noted by the Owner's Representative, a CAR shall be submitted a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the intended operation noted within the CAR. Unless otherwise noted in the Contract Documents, for all activities affecting treatment process operation, a CAR shall be submitted a minimum of thirty (30) days in advance of the scheduled activity. Unless otherwise noted in the Contract Documents, the schedule for performing work which will require shutting down a unit process must be coordinated with the Owner by CAR submittal a minimum of sixty (60) days in advance of the scheduled activity. Reference a blank copy of the form within this section.

23. TOBACCO FREE POLICY – TOBACCO FREE CAMPUS. In order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare of citizens and employees, smoking tobacco or any other substance is prohibited in County owned or operated facilities and vehicles. Contractor's personnel will not be permitted to use tobacco products on County property, including County parking lots, break areas, and worksites. Smoking means the lighting of any cigarette, cigar or pipe, or the possession of any lighted cigarette, cigar or pipe, regardless of its composition. This requirement shall be enforced from the beginning of construction and violators will be removed from the property.

24. COUNTY'S WORK SCHEDULE. The County reserves the right to have their Resident Project Representative (RPR) present to witness and inspect all Work performed by the Contractor. Working hours for the RPR are a 10-hour period between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Any Work beyond the 10-hour period shall be considered overtime and shall be requested in writing 24 hours prior. Contractor, with verbal permission of the RPR, may work 24 hours a day to provide clean-up, maintenance of vehicles and equipment, and other such items without the RPR present.

Any Work required on Saturday or Sunday shall be considered overtime and shall be requested in writing 48 hours in advance. All requests must be approved by County in advance. Under emergency situations a verbal request may be made with a follow-up written request.

County observes the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

Contractor shall pay for the RPR's overtime. Overtime shall be defined as time beyond the working period between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on Monday through Friday, and all time on Saturdays, Sundays, and on holidays observed by the County. Hourly rates for the Resident Project Representatives shall be $51 per hour.

26. TRAINING. Unless otherwise specified, a minimum of 2 days of training shall be provided, including all electrical installation, instruments, and testing equipment. Contractor shall video and audio record the training. The Contractor shall submit a C.A.R (Construction Assistance Request) form seven days prior to beginning of training. Contractor shall submit training agenda, instructor names and resumes, and training handouts to be used. Training shall be based on O&M manuals supplied by the Contractor. Manuals shall be supplied prior to training.

27. PERMITS. The Contractor shall comply with all laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances of any authority having jurisdiction over the work as required by the General Conditions. Contractor shall be required to obtain a building permit. The term, "Engineer", in the building department permit, refers to the Contractor's engineer.

END OF SECTION

CONTRACTOR'S ASSISTANCE REQUEST
FOR ACCESS TO COUNTY FACILITIES

PROJECT: SW MARRIOT PUMP STATION #3597 ODOR CONTROL SYSTEM

DATE: _____ NUMBER: _____

LOCATION/STRUCTURE: _____

_____

PURPOSE: _____

_____

_____

ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE REQUESTED: _____

_____

_____

DATE ACCESS NEEDED: _____

DURATION OF WORK: _____

_____ _____

CONTRACTOR OCU CONSTRUCTION

COMMENTS/RESTRICTIONS: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

PLANT SUPERVISOR

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

1.01 GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall receive and accept the compensation provided in the Proposal and the Contract as full payment for furnishing all materials, labor, tools and equipment, for performing all operations necessary to complete the work under the Contract, and also in full payment for all loss or damages arising from the nature of the work, or from any discrepancy between the actual quantities of work and quantities herein estimated by the Engineer, or from the action of the elements or from any unforeseen difficulties which may be encountered during the prosecution of the work until the final acceptance by the Owner.

B. The prices stated in the proposal include all costs and expenses for taxes, labor, equipment, materials, commissions, transportation charges and expenses, patent fees and royalties, labor for handling materials during inspection, together with any and all other costs and expenses for performing and completing the work as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The basis of payment for an item at the unit price shown in the proposal shall be in accordance with the description of that item in this Section.

C. The Contractor's attention is again called to the fact that the quotations for the various items of work are intended to establish a total price for completing the work in its entirety. Should the Contractor feel that the cost for any item of work has not been established by the Bid Form or Payment Items, he shall include the cost for that work in some other applicable bid item, so that his proposal for the project does reflect his total price for completing the work in its entirety.

1.02 MEASUREMENT

A. The quantities for payment under this Contract shall be determined by actual measurement of the completed items, in place, ready for service and accepted by the Owner, in accordance with the applicable method of measurement therefore contained herein.

1.03 PAYMENT ITEMS

A. Items are as enumerated on the bid form.

1. Item 1 – Construction of the Odor Control System project:

   a. Measurement for various items covered under Construction of the Project will not be made for payment, and all items shall be included in the lump sum price.

   b. Payment for General Requirements shall include all Insurance requirement costs, the cost of bonds, and all Administrative costs. This item will be paid upon each payment request made by the Contractor. The Contractor shall attach with the pay request invoices to substantiate that appropriate insurance and bonds have been obtained by the Contractor.

   c. Payment for Mobilization/Demobilization will be made at the Contract lump sum price for the item, which price and payment shall be full compensation for the preparatory work and operations in mobilizing for beginning Work on the project including, but not limited to, those operations necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the project site, and for the establishment of field office, building, safety equipment and first aid supplies, sanitary and other facilities, as required by these Specifications, and State and local laws and regulations; and any other preconstruction expense necessary for the start of the Work; the cost of field engineering, permits and fees, construction schedules, shop drawings, temporary facilities, laydown storage area, construction aids, erosion control, work associated with contractor support during Owner/Engineer reviews and inspection, reinspections and any re-work resulting from same, as described in Section 01710: Cleaning; and Section 01720: Project Records Documents. The Contractor shall submit invoices substantiating the cost of mobilization with each pay request. Mobilization/demobilization shall not be more than five percent (5%) of the Total Base Bid price. Ten percent of the cost for mobilization will be withheld until substantial completion and site clean-up.

   d. Payment for Indemnification: In consideration of the Contractor's Indemnity Agreement as set out in the Contract Documents, Owner specifically agrees to give the Contractor the amount listed in the Bid Form and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged upon signing of the Agreement.

e. Payment for the Project: This item shall include all materials, equipment, testing, permits, appurtenances, and work required for the construction of the Odor Control System project, excluding bid items listed elsewhere.

2. Item 2 – Orange County Permits as defined in Section 01065:

a. Measurement for various items covered under Orange County permits as defined in Section 01065 will not be made for payment, and all items shall be included in the lump sum price.

b. Payment for Orange County Permits as defined in Section 01065 shall be 0.2% fixed percentage of the total bid and pre-established on the bid form. Payment for the lump sum item shall be proportional to the amount to the contract payment for Item No. 1.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01027

APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENT

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

B. Prior to submitting a monthly payment application, the Contractor's progressive As-Built Drawings, As-Built Asset Attribute Data, Gravity Main, and Pipe Deflection Tables for the period covered by the monthly payment application shall be submitted and accepted by the County.

1.02 FORMAT

A. Format and Content: Use the accepted Schedule of Values.
   1. Arrange the Schedule of Values in a tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
      a. Generic name
      b. Related specification section
      c. Name of subcontractor
      d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator
      e. Name of supplier
      f. Dollar value
   2. Round amounts off to the nearest whole dollar. The total shall equal the Contract Amount.

1.03 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION

A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications for payments as certified and paid for by the County.

B. Payment Application Times: As stated in the General Conditions, Payment Applications shall be submitted monthly on a day of the month established by the County at the Pre-Construction Conference.

C. Application Preparation: Contractor shall complete every entry on the Pay Application form. The form shall be executed by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of the Contractor and the signature notarized. Incomplete applications will be returned without action. The following procedure shall be followed by the Contractor:
   1. Submit applications typed on forms provided by the County.
   2. Use data on Bid Form and approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of Work performed and for stored products.

3. List each authorized Change Order and use additional sheets if necessary, list Change Order number and dollar amount for the original item of work.
4. Each item shall have an assigned dollar value for the current pay period and a cumulative value for the project to-date.
5. Submit stored material log and Consent of Surety with each application, as further explained below.

D. Contractor shall submit a stored material log with each application for payment that identifies the type, quantity, and value of all stored material that tracks when the stored materials were installed and deducts the installed material from the stored quantity at that time. Include original invoices for all stored materials for which payment is requested.

E. Consent of Surety: The Contractor shall submit a Consent of Surety with each pay application.

F. Waivers of Claims and Mechanics Lien (Waivers):
1. The Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment with, if not already submitted, the final waivers from every entity involved with performance of work covered by the Application that could lawfully be entitled to a payment claim or lien.
2. Format of Waiver Forms: The Contractor shall submit executed waivers of claims and liens on forms acceptable to the County.
3. The County reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.

G. Transmittal of Pay Applications: Contractor shall submit seven (7) executed copies of each Application for Payment to the County. One (1) copy shall include the Consent of Surety and other similar attachments.
1. The Contractor shall transmit each Pay Application package with a transmittal form that lists attachments and all appropriate information related to the application. The transmittal form shall be acceptable to the County.
2. The Contractor shall include a certification with each application stating that all previous payments received from the County under the Contract have been applied by the Contractor to discharge, in full, all obligations of the Contractor in connection with the Work covered by prior applications for payment. The Contractor shall also certify that all materials and equipment incorporated into the Work are free and clear of all liens, claims, security interest, and encumbrances.

H. Initial Application for Payment Submittal: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the initial Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of Subcontractors
2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators
3. Schedule of Values
4. A Draw Schedule
5. Contractor's Construction Progress Schedule (accepted)
6. List of Contractor's staff assignments
7. Copies of building permits
8. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities for performance of

the Work
9. Certificates of insurance and insurance polices
10. Performance and Payment bonds (if required)
11. Data needed to acquire County's insurance

I. Monthly Application for Partial Payment Submittals: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of Monthly Applications for Partial Payment include the following, as applicable:
   1. Relevant tests
   2. Progressive As-built Survey Drawings - one (1) paper copy and electronic copy
   3. Table 01050-2 Asset Attribute Data -one (1) paper copy and electronic copy (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-2)
   4. Table 01050-3 Pipe Deflection Table - one (1) paper copy and electronic copy (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-3)
   5. Table 01050-4 Gravity Main Table - one (1) paper copy and electronic copy (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-4)
   6. Boundary Surveys on 81/2”X11” format of fee simple and permanent easements for pump stations, treatment facilities, and constructed pipe in easements
   7. Consent of Surety
   8. Site photographs
   9. Updated Progress Schedule: submit one (1) electronic copy and five (5) copies
   10. Summary of Values
   11. Pay Request
   On-Site Storage of materials

J. Substantial Completion Application for Payment Submittal: Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, Contractor shall submit an Application for Payment. This Application shall reflect any Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for the County’s occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
   1. Administrative actions and submittals that shall precede or coincide with this application include:
      a. Occupancy permits and similar approvals
      b. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements
      c. Test/adjust/balance records
      d. Maintenance instructions
      e. Meter readings
      f. Start-up performance reports
      g. Change-over information related to the County's occupancy, use, operation and maintenance
      h. Final Cleaning
      i. Application for reduction of retainage and consent of surety
      j. Advice on shifting insurance coverage
      k. List of incomplete Work, recognized as exceptions to County’s Certificate of Substantial Completion

K. Final Completion Application for Payment Submittal: Administrative actions and

submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of the final payment Application for Payment include the following:

1. Prior to submitting a request for final payment or the County issuing a Certificate of Completion for the Work, the Contractor shall submit the final Record Documents to the County for approval. Retainage funds will be withheld at the County's discretion based on the quality and accuracy of the final Record Documents.
2. Written signed statements by the Contractor
   a. Completion of project close-out requirements
   b. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion
   c. Assurance that unsettled claims are settled
   d. Assurance that work not complete and accepted is now completed
3. Transmittal of Record Documents to the County
4. Proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations have been paid
5. Removal of temporary facilities and services has been completed
6. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements
7. Prepare Application for Final Payment as required in General Conditions

1.04 PAY APPLICATION SUBSTANTIATING DATA

A. When the County requires substantiating data for a Pay Application, submit data justifying Pay Application line item amounts in question.

B. Provide one (1) copy of data with a transmittal letter for each copy of Pay Application submittal. The Pay Application number, date, and line item by number and description shall be clearly stated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01065
PERMITS AND FEES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

A. General
1. Upon Notice of Award, obtain and pay for all appropriate and applicable permits and licenses as provided for in the General Conditions, except as otherwise provided herein.
2. Schedule all inspections and obtain all written approvals of the agencies required by the permits and licenses.
3. Strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) or agency(cies) having jurisdiction over the Work. Whenever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and the Contract Documents, the more stringent shall apply.
4. A building permit is required for the project (see below). No other permit was required.
5. Unless otherwise specified, the cost of work specified in the various sections of Division 1, will not be paid for separately but the cost therefore shall be considered incidental to and included in the bid prices of the various Contract items.

B. Building Permit (Orange County)
1. The County will pay the building permit application and review fees and any related impact fees or assessments to be paid to Orange County for the issuance of that permit only.
2. The Contractor will pay all fees associated with obtaining Orange County trade permits and any and all inspection fees for the Orange County Building Department providing inspections for this project in accordance with the General Conditions. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain the building permits from Orange County and schedule and obtain final approval from the building inspectors.
3. The Contractor shall obtain the Building Permits within 14 days of the Notice to Proceed. Any delays in picking up and obtaining the permit shall be the Contractor's responsibility and all costs including re-permitting or extending the permit for any portion of the project shall be paid by the Contractor of no cost to the Owner.
4. Information on Orange County Building Department fees is included in the Instructions to Bidders in Division 0.
5. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling all permit inspections and obtaining inspection approval from Orange County, as required by the building and sub-discipline construction permits.

C. Construction Dewatering Permit

The Contractor shall apply and pay for all fees associated with obtaining Florida

Department of Environmental Protection District Office construction dewatering permits, if required. The Contractor shall provide all materials and equipment to comply with the permit requirements at no additional cost to the County.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01070

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. Reference to the following standards of any technical society, organization or body shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code or specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for bids, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard. Such reference is hereby made a part of the Contract the same as if herein repeated in full and in the event of any conflict between any of these specifications, standard codes or tentative specifications and the Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern.

AA	Aluminum Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ABPA	Acoustical and Board Products Association
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AGA	American Gas Association
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AI	The Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIEE	American Institute of Electrical Engineers
AIMA	Acoustical and Insulating Materials Association
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AMCA	American Moving and Conditioning Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
APWA	American Public Works Association
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
ASA	American Standards Association (now ANSI)
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASSCBC	American Standard Safety Code for Building Construction
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWBP	American Wood Preservers Board
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association

CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CS	Commercial Standard
DOT Spec	Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction –
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
FAC	Florida Administrative Code
FS	Federal Standard
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NASSCO	National Association of Sewer Service Companies
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NEC	National Electrical Code
NECA	National Electrical Contractor's Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NPT	National Pipe Threads
NSF	National Science Foundation
OSHA	U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute
PS	United States Products Standards
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SDI	Steel Decks Institute
SJI	Steel Joists Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SSPC	Structural Steel Painting Council
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
USASI	United States of American Standards Institute (Now ANSI)

B. UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

CU FT	cubic feet
CU IN	cubic inch(es)
CY	cubic yard(s)
DegC	degree(s) Centigrade
DegF	degree(s) Fahrenheit
F	Fahrenheit
FT	feet, foot
G	gram(s)
GA	gage
GAL	gallon(s)
GPH	gallon(s) per hour
GPM	gallon(s) per minute

GPS	gallon(s) per second
HR	hour(s)
IN	inch(es)
IPS	iron pipe size
KG	kilogram(s)
L	liter(s)
LB	pound(s)
LBF-IN	pound (force) inch
LF	linear foot, linear feet
MIN. min.	minute(s), minimum
ml	milliliter
MO	month(s)
OZ	ounce(s)
QT	quart
RH	relative humidity
SF	square foot, square feet
SQ IN	square inch(es)
YD	yard(s)
YR	year(s)

C. TERMINOLOGY

@	at
AB	anchor bolt
ADJ	adjust, adjustable
ADMIN	administration
AFG	above finished grade
AGGR	aggregate
AL	aluminum
ALT	alternate
APPX	appendix
APX	approximate
ART	article
ASPH	asphalt
ASSY	assembly
AUTO	automatic
AUX	auxiliary
AVE	avenue
AVG	average
AWG	American Wire Gauge
BAR	barrier
BCCMP	bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe
BL	base line
BLDG	building
BLKG	blocking
BM	beam

C to C	center to center
CCB	concrete block, masonry
CEM	cement
CIP	cast iron pipe, cast in place
CJ	construction joint
CL	center line, clearance
CM	Construction Manager
CMP	corrugated metal pipe
CO	cleanout
CONC	concrete
CONN	connection
CONST	construction
CONT	continuous
CONTR	contractor
CU, COP	copper
ORR	corridor
CRIT	critical
CTD	coated
CTR	center
CULV	culvert
d	delta
DBL	double
DEM	demolition, demolish
DEPT	department
DET	detail
DIA, D	diameter
DIAG	diagonal
DIM	dimension
DWG	drawing
FEM	female
FUT	future
FV	field verify
FM	force main
FH, HYD	fire hydrant
ID	inside diameter
MAS	masonry
MATL	material
MAX	maximum
MFD	manufactured
MFG	manufacturing
MFR	manufacturer
MH	manhole, metal hallide
MIN	minimum
MISC	miscellaneous
MTL	material

NAT	natural
NATL	national
NOM	nominal
NTS	not to scale
OD	outside diameter
PP	power pole
R	radius
Rd	road
REIN	reinforce
REL A	relief air
REQD	required
REV	revision
RR	railroad
R/W	right-of-way
RWM	reclaimed water main
RY	railway
SAN	sanitary
SCH	schedule
SECT	section
SLV	sleeve
SQ	square
SST	stainless steel
ST	street
STA	station
STD	standard
SURF	surface
SUSP	suspend(ed)
SYM	Symbol, symmetrical
SYS	system
TEMP	Temperature, temporary
TYP	typical
UTIL	utility
W	West
WLD	welded
WM	water main
W/O	without
WT	weight
YD	yard
YR	year
Y W	wye

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01091

REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

A. Applicable Publications: Whenever in these Specifications references are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is specified, only the latest specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies which have been published as of the date that the Work is advertised for bids, shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth herein or shown on the Drawings shall be waived because of any provision of or omission from said standards or requirements.

B. Assignment of Specialists: In certain instances, specification test requires (or implies) that specific work is to be assigned to specialist or expert entities who must be engaged for the performance of the Work. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements over which the Contractor has no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the Work. They are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of Work is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of Contract requirements remains with the Contractor.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Without limiting the generality of other requirements of the Specifications, all Work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of such referenced documents which are not in conflict with the requirements of these Specifications or applicable codes.

B. References herein to "Building Code" shall mean the Florida Building Code. The latest edition of the code shall apply to the Work herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.

C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, Drawings, and the other Contract Documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or labor. The Contractor shall bid the most stringent requirements.

D. Applicable Standard Specifications: The Contractor shall construct the Work specified herein in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and specifications listed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01300

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

Work completed without approved Shop Drawings and/or samples shall be considered installed at the Contractor's risk.

1.01 SHOP DRAWINGS AND DATA

A. Shop Drawings defined in the General Conditions, shall complement design and construction Drawings, and shall contain sufficient detail to clearly define all aspects of the Construction. These Drawings shall be complete and detailed.

B. Contractor and Supplier's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, illustrations and other standard descriptive data shall be clearly marked with specification title and numbers to identify pertinent materials, product or models. Delete information which is not applicable to the Work by striking or cross-hatching.

C. If Shop Drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in the letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the Contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, the Contractor shall not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the Work in accordance with the Contract, even though such Drawings have been reviewed.

D. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog data sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, verification of conformance with applicable standards or codes, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment list shall, for each item, give the name and location of the Supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.

E. For all equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the Supplier's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.

F. The Contractor will obtain an installation list from suppliers and equipment suppliers who propose to furnish equipment or products for submittal to County/Professional along with the required Shop Drawings. The installation list shall include at least 5 installations where identical equipment has been installed and has been in operation for a period of at least 1-year.

1.02 REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

A. The County /Professional's review of Shop Drawings, Data, and Samples as submitted by the Contractor will be to determine if the items(s) generally conform(s) to the information in the Contract Documents and is/are compatible with the design concept. The County/Professional's review and exceptions, if any, will not constitute an approval of dimensions, connections, quantities, and details of the material, equipment, device, or item shown.

B. The review of drawings and schedules will be general, and shall not be construed:
   1. As permitting any departure from the Contract Documents
   2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions, and materials
   3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County/Professional, except as otherwise provided herein

C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract Documents which the County/Professional finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or Contract Time, the County/Professional may return the reviewed drawings without noting an exception.

D. "Approved As Noted": Contractor shall incorporate County/Professional's comments into the submittal before release to manufacturer. The Contractor shall send a letter to the County/Professional acknowledging the comments and their incorporation into the Shop Drawing.

E. "Amend and Resubmit": Contractor shall resubmit the Shop Drawing to the County/Professional. The resubmittal shall incorporate the County/Professional's comments highlighted on the Shop Drawing.

F. "Rejected": Contractor shall correct, revise and resubmit Shop Drawing for review by County/Professional.

G. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. For resubmittals the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by County/Professional on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County/Professional.

H. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the Drawings to constitute a change to the Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County/Professional.

I. When the Shop Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County/Professional, the Contractor shall carry out the Construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County/Professional.

J. No partial submittals will be reviewed. Submittals not deemed complete will be stamped "Rejected" and returned to the Contractor for resubmittal. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the County/Professional, make all submittals in groups containing all associated items for:
   1. Systems
   2. Processes
   3. As indicated in specific Specifications Sections
      All drawings, schematics, manufacturer's product data, certifications, and other Shop Drawing submittals required by a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interfaces checking.

K. Only the County/Professional shall utilize the color "red" in marking Shop Drawing submittals.

L. Failure to comply with any of the above may result in the rejection of Shop Drawings.

1.03 PRODUCT DATA

A. Submit not less than 6-copies, unless approved by the County/Professional. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information unique to the Work.

1.04 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

A. When required in an individual Specification Section, submit manufacturer's printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting and finishing, in quantities specified for product data.

1.05 SAMPLES

A. Submit full range of manufacturers' standard colors, textures and patterns for the County's selection. Submit samples for selection of finishes within 30-days after Award of Contract. All color and finish selections must be submitted by the Contractor in a single submission, properly labeled and identified.

B. Submit samples to illustrate functional characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate submittal of different categories for interfacing work.

C. Submit the number of samples specified in the respective Specification section, but no less than two (2). After review one (1) will be retained by the County. Reviewed samples that may be used in the Work are indicated in the Specification Section.

D. Samples shall be delivered to the County as directed. The Contractor shall prepay shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in the Work until approved by the County/Professional.

E. Samples shall be of sufficient size to clearly illustrate:
   1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices
   2. Full range of color, texture and pattern
   3. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
      a. Name of Project
      b. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor
      c. Material or equipment represented
      d. Place of origin
      e. Name of product and brand (if any)
      f. Location in Project
      g. Specification title and number
      h. Submittal number
      i. Note: Samples of finished materials shall have additional marking that will identify them under the finished schedules.

F. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter, in triplicate (3) for each shipment of samples containing the information required in paragraph herein. The Contractor shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County/Professional. Approval of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such approval and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.

G. Approved samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the Work. Approved samples of the hardware in good condition may be incorporated in the Work if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved in writing by the County/Professional. Samples that failed testing or were not approved will be returned to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense, if so requested at time of submission.

1.06 FIELD SAMPLES

A. Provide field samples of finishes as required by individual Specifications sections. Install the sample completely and finished. Acceptable samples in place may be retained in completed Work.

1.07 DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND CERTIFICATES

A. Each letter of transmittal shall identify each and every item transmitted by title, drawing number, revision number and date.

B. The County generally will not check dimensions, quantities or schedules, except in cases where the information is lacking in the Specifications.

C. The following is applicable to submitted drawings, data and certificates:
   1. Show relation to adjacent structures or materials.
   2. Clearly identify field dimensions.
   3. Show required dimensions and clearances.
   4. Performance characteristic and capabilities shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
   5. Wiring diagrams and controls shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
   6. Installation instructions shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
   7. Each submittal shall identify applicable Standards, such as ASTM number or Federal Specification number.
   8. All information not pertinent shall be removed from the submittal, or shall be crossed out.

D. When resubmission is required, the County/Professional will return only two (2) marked up copies. A third submission from the same manufacturer will not be accepted.

1.08 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Requests for substitutions are specified in Division 0.

1.09 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFIED ITEMS

A. Verify prior to bidding that all specified items will be available in time for installation during Construction for orderly and timely progress of the Work.

B. In the event that specified items will not be available, notify the County/Professional prior to receipt of proposals.

1.10 OPERATING MANUALS

A. Submit all manuals in accordance with requirements of Divisions 2 through 16 of the Contract Specifications and Section 01700 "Project Closeout."

1.11 WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES AND BONDS

A. Provide as required by Technical Sections of the Specifications and Sections 01700 "Project Closeout" and Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds."

1.12 CADD FILES

A. The Professional's CADD files will be available on a limited basis to qualified firms at the County’s prerogative. The procedure for requesting such files is noted elsewhere in these documents and there is a cost associated with handling and reproduction. Recipients are cautioned that these files may not accurately show actual conditions as

constructed. Users are responsible to verify actual field conditions.

B. The Professional's Drawings are to be used only for background information. If the Professional's Drawings are just reproduced and resubmitted (e.g. for ductwork drawings) they will be rejected.

C. Copies of data furnished by the County/Professional to Contractor or Contractor to County/Professional that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

D. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60-days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.

E. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

1.13 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Photographs and digital pictures shall be in color. Provide 1 copy of each digital picture on each of three (3) CDs and provide 1 print of each photograph in two (2) separate albums.

B. Photographs shall be from locations to illustrate the condition of Construction and state of progress adequately.

C. Provide up to 12 digital photographs of views randomly selected by the County, taken prior to any construction and prior to each scheduled Application for Payment.

D. Deliver electronic images, prints, and negatives to the County.

E. Each print shall be single weight paper with glossy finish and the overall dimension shall be 7-1/2-inch x 10-inches (19.05 x 25.4 cm). The print shall be clear, sharp and free of distortion after the enlargement from the negative.

F. Provide loose-leaf albums for each set of photographs to hold prints with a maximum of 50-leaves per binder.

G. Each print shall be protected by flexible, transparent acetate or plastic sheet protector leaves with metal reinforced holes. Two (2) extra leaves shall be provided in each

binder.

H. Capture and provide digital, ortho-rectified, true-color, aerial photographs of the complete project site prior to start of Construction and at final completion. A final 6-inch or less ground pixel resolution is required. If using traditional photography, the photos will need to be captured at an appropriate scale and scanned at a high enough dpi to yield a final ground pixel size of 6-inches or less. If captured digitally, a final 6-inches or less ground sample distance is required. The final orthorectified photos shall use a projection of NAD 27, State Plane West and all vertical reference shall be NAVD 88, US feet. All orthophoto mosaics shall meet a final accuracy of plus or minus 5-feet.

I. Provide a total of four (4) true-color, color balanced orthophoto mosaic prints. Three (3) prints each of the pre and post construction (final completion) orthophoto mosaics, for a total of six (6). Each orthophoto mosaic print shall be on double-weight paper with glossy finish and shall have overall dimensions of 36-inches x 58-inches. Two (2) copies of each of the digital orthophoto mosaics shall be supplied in Geotiff format on disk for each time period (pre and post construction). The final color balanced, true-color orthophoto mosaics will be projected in NAD 27, State Plane West and all vertical reference shall be NAVD 88, US feet and shall meet a final accuracy of plus or minus 5-feet.

J. The Contractor shall provide before and after photographs of each portion of the site. The below ground facilities shall include all equipment, walls, floor, piping, supports and entrance. At major locations, photographs shall include before, during, and after prints and all prints shall be placed in binders in ascending date order to show the Work as it progresses.

K. Descriptive Information:
   1. Each photograph shall have a permanent title block on the back and shall contain the typed information and arrangement as follows:
      a. ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA
      b. (ENTER PROJECT NAME)
      c. BID No. (Enter Bid Number)
      d. CONTRACTOR: (Name of Contractor)
      e. DATE: (When photo was taken)
      f. PHOTO NO.: (Consecutive Numbers)
      g. PHOTO BY: (Firm Name of Photographer)
      h. LOCATION: (Description of Location and View)
   2. The Contractor shall provide the Professional with a written description of each photograph. This description shall be included in the binders and a copy shall be submitted with the CDs.

1.14 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

Project Record Documents shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01720 "Project Record Documents" of these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Article 9 of the General Conditions contains additional provisions regarding submittals.

B. Preliminary Shop Drawing Data: Within 20-days after the Award of the Contract or before the Pre-Construction Meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the County/Professional a complete listing of manufacturers for all items for which Shop Drawings are to be submitted.

C. Shop Drawing Submittal Schedule: Within 30-days after the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County/Professional a complete schedule of Shop Drawings submittals with the respective dates for submission, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment, noting those submittals critical to the progress schedule.

D. Submittal Log: An accurate updated log of submittals will be maintained by the Contractor and subject to review by the County/Professional at each scheduled progress meeting.

E. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the Drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County/Professional. This does not constitute a change order until accepted by the County.

F. Shop Drawing and submittal data shall be reviewed by the County/Professional for each original submittal and first resubmittal; thereafter review time for subsequent resubmittals shall be charged to the Contractor. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for services rendered by the County/Professional at the rate multiplied by the County's Professional multiplier based on the fee schedule provided to the County for this Project. If a County engineer is performing any portion of the review, this fee is based upon the hourly rate of the engineer times the County's multiplier for overhead, benefits, and expenses. The Contractor agrees that the County shall deduct such charges from the Contract Amount by a deductive Change Order.

G. Contractor Shop Drawing and Sample submittals shall include 5 copies in addition to any other copies that the Contractor wants returned. The County will retain 5 copies of approved submittals.

H. Identify Project, Project Number, date, dates of previous submittals, Contractor, Sub-Contractors, suppliers with their addresses, pertinent Drawings by sheet and detail number, and Specification Section number, as appropriate. Identify all deviations from the Contract Documents. Provide space for Contractor and Professional review stamps.

I. Contractor's delivery of Shop Drawings for review shall follow a reasonable sequence, as

is necessary to support the dates on the Progress Schedule and avoid an overload of Shop Drawings awaiting review at any one time. Coordinate submittal of related items.

J. Submit Shop Drawings per the schedule of Shop Drawing submittals, inserted in 1 loose-leaf binder, with tabs and index to the County/Professional. All individual submittal sheets inserted in said binder must be clearly marked and referenced to proper paragraph and subparagraph of specifications. Cross out any items on sheets which constitute information not pertaining to equipment specified. Clearly mark all components that are provided as "optional" by manufacturer. Shop Drawings shall be approved by the Contractor prior to submittal to the County/Professional. Shop Drawings will be reviewed by the County/Professional. After County/Professional approval, reproduce and distribute in accordance with requirements herein.

K. All submissions of Shop Drawings, brochures and catalog cuts shall be accompanied by a transmittal letter listing the Drawings submitted by number and title.

L. When engineering calculations and/or professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems, and/or equipment are required, the County is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications submitted by the Contractor. Calculations, when required, shall be submitted in a neat, clear and in an easy to follow format. Such calculations and/or certifications shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida.

M. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned parties. Instruct recipients to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

N. Prior to submission of Shop Drawings and samples, the Contractor shall stamp and sign the submittals. Any submission which, upon examination by the County, shows evidence of not having been thoroughly checked, or is not in compliance with the provisions of this Section will be returned to the Contractor for completion before it will be considered for review.

O. Notify the County of the need for making any changes in the arrangement of piping, connections, wiring, manner of installation, etc., which may be required by the material or equipment Contactor proposes to supply.

P. On resubmittals, direct specific attention in writing or on the revised Drawings or sample to revisions other than the corrections required by County on previous submissions.

Q. All drawings, schematics, manufacturer’s product data, certifications and other drawing submittals required for a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interface checking.

R. The County will distribute Shop Drawings as follows for the indicated action taken:

SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL DISTRIBUTION

Representative Party	No Exception Taken or Make Correction Noted			Rejected or Revise & Resubmit		
	Submittal Transmittal	Shop Drawing	Review Comment Sheet	Submittal Transmittal	Shop Drawing	Review Comment Sheet
Engineer	2 Copies	File Copy	1 Copy	Original	File Copy	1 Copy
Contractor (see Note 1)	2 Copies	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	All Copies Except Engineers	1 Copy
County	1 Copy	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	None	1 Copy
Inspector	2 Copies	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	None	1 Copy
Project Record Data (see Note 2)	1 Copy	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	None	1 Copy

NOTES:
1. Contractor shall distribute additional copies to Subcontractors as required.
2. Stored by Contractor to be furnished to County upon closeout.

S. All Shop Drawings shall be accompanied with a transmittal letter providing the following information:
   1. Project Title and Contract Number
   2. Date
   3. Contractor's name and address
   4. The number of each Shop Drawing, project data, and sample required
   5. Notification of Deviations from Contract Documents
   6. Submittal Log Number conforming to specification section numbers
      a. Submit each specification section separately.
      b. Identify each Shop Drawing item required under respective specification section.
      c. Identify resubmittal using specification section followed by A (first resubmittal), B (second resubmittal)…etc.

3.02 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Contractor's Responsibility for Coordination: Where the dimension, size, shape, location, capacity or other characteristic affects another item, and where the Contractor selects, fabricates or installs related or adjacent products to be used, the Contractor shall be responsible for coordination of related items. The Contractor shall insure that a proper exchange of information takes place prior to or during preparation of each submittal and that submittals reflect such coordination. The notation "verify" or "coordinate" on the Drawings indicates the necessity for Contractor coordination in the particular instances used.

B. Contractor’s Checking: When checking submittals from Subcontractors and suppliers, the Contractor shall mark all sets, indicating his corrections and comments in blue or green. Copies marked in red may be returned for revision.

C. The Contractor is responsible to deliver and pick-up all submittals in a timely manner at the County/Professional's designated office. The Contractor is responsible for all related costs and expenses for the transmittal of such submittals.

3.03 COUNTY’S / PROFESSIONAL’S REVIEW

A. Corrections or comments made on Shop Drawings during review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the requirements of Drawings and Specifications. This check is only for review of general conformance with the design concept of this Project and general compliance with information given in Contract Documents. Any substitutions or changes shall be properly noted.

B. No action will be taken on "rough-in" Shop Drawings for plumbing and electrical connections when the items of equipment are not included in the same submittal.

C. Review Time:
   1. On a normal basis, each submittal will be returned to the Contractor within 15 working days of the date it is received. Some submittals may require additional time.
   2. If, for any reason, the above schedule cannot be met, the Contractor will be so informed within a reasonable period and the Schedule of Submittals revised. If the specific submittal affects the critical path, the Contractor shall immediately notify the County/Professional in writing. In the event of separate submittals of individual components of a system, these submittals may be held until all components of the system are submitted, and the Contractor will be so notified.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01310

PROGRESS SCHEDULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor will submit precedence method cost loaded Critical Path Method (CPM) Progress Schedules to the County depicting the approach to prosecution and completion of the Work. This requirement includes, but is not limited to the Contractor's approach to Activity cost loading, recovering schedule and managing the effect of changes, substitutions and Delays on Work sequencing.

B. The Progress Schedule shall show how the Contractor's priorities and sequencing for the Work (or Work remaining) conform to the Contract requirements and the sequences of Work indicated in or required by the Contract Documents; reflect how the Contractor anticipates foreseeable events, site conditions and all other general, local and prevailing conditions that may affect cost, progress, schedule, furnishing and performance of the Work; and show how the Contractor's Means and Methods translate into Activities and logic.

C. The Progress Schedule will consist of the Initial Submittal, Payment Submittals and Revision Submittals. Upon acceptance by the County, the Initial submittal will become the As-Planned Schedule for the Work. Revision submittals upon acceptance will become the As-Planned Schedule for the Work remaining to be completed as of the submittal date for that Revision.

D. References to the Critical Path Method (CPM) are to CPM construction industry standards that are consistent with the requirements of this Section.

1.02 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

A. The following terms, whether or not already defined elsewhere in the Contract Documents, have the following intent and meanings within this Section:
   1. Activity Value (Value): That portion of the Contract Price representing an appropriate level of payment for the part of the Work designated by the Activity.
   2. As-Planned Schedule: The first, complete Initial Progress Schedule submitted by the Contractor with the intent to depict the entire Work as awarded and accepted by the County or returned as no resubmittal required.
   3. Contract Float: Days between the Contractors anticipated date for completion of the Work, or of a specified portion of the Work, if any, and the corresponding Contract Time.

4. CPM Schedule: The Progress Schedule based on the Critical Path Method (CPM) of scheduling. The term Critical Path means any continuous sequence of Activities in the Progress Schedule controlling, because of their sum duration, the Early Date of a pertinent, specified Contract Time.
5. Early/Late Dates: Early/late times of performance, based on CPM calculations, for an Activity in the Progress Schedule. Early Dates will be based on proceeding with all or part of the Work on the date when the corresponding Contract Time commences to run. Late Dates will be based on completing all or part of the Work on the corresponding Contract Time, even if the Contractor plans early completion.
6. Milestones: Key, pre-determined points of progress in the completion of a facility, denoting interim targets in support of the Contract Times. Milestones may pinpoint targets for key excavation and substructure events, significant deliveries, critical path transition from superstructure to piping and electrical rough in and building enclosure. Also, hook-up of mechanical and electrical equipment, availability of power for testing, equipment shakedown, training of County personnel, start□-up, Substantial Completion and other events of like import.
7. Official Schedule: The Initial or most recent Revision Submittal accepted by the County or returned as no resubmittal required and the basis for Payment Submittals until another Revision Submittal is submitted and accepted. The accepted Initial Submittal is also the As-Planned Schedule.
8. Payment Submittal: A monthly Progress Schedule update reflecting progress and minor adjustments on the Activities, sequencing and restraints for Work remaining.
9. Total Float: Days by which an activity may slip from its Early Dates without necessarily extending a pertinent Contract Time. Total Float at least equals Contract Float. Total Float may also be calculated and reported in working Days. When an activity is delayed beyond Early Dates by its Total Float it becomes a Critical Path activity and if delayed further will impact a Contract Time.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The Contractor may self-perform the Work covered by this Section or employ a Subcontractor, subject to the County's consent. Employment of a scheduling Subcontractor shall not in any way alter or reduce the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.

B. The Contractor will obtain a written interpretation from the County, if the Contractor believes that the selection of activities, logic ties and/or restraints requires a written interpretation of the Contract Documents. With each submission, the Contractor will point out by specific, written notation, any Progress Schedule feature that may reflect variations from any requirements of the Contract Documents.

C. It is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain information directly from each Subcontractor and Supplier when scoping their respective Activities, Values, logic ties and restraints.

D. Neither Acceptance nor Review of any Progress Schedule will relieve the Contractor from the obligation to comply with the Contract Times and any sequence of Work indicated in or required by the Contract Documents and to complete, within the Contract Times, any Work omitted from that Progress Schedule.

E. Neither Acceptance nor Review of any Progress Schedule will imply approval of any interpretation of or variation from the Contract Documents, unless expressly approved by the County through a written interpretation or by a separate, written notation on the returned Progress Schedule Submittal.

1.04 MILESTONES AND SCHEDULE RECOVERY

A. The County will select Milestones and Milestone Dates on the basis of the As-Planned Schedule. As the Official Schedule is revised, Milestone Dates will be revised accordingly. Milestone Dates will serve as target dates.

B. Whenever any Activity slips by 14 or more Days from the Late Date for an activity in the Official Schedule, Milestone Dates selected by the County, or a pertinent Contract Time, the Contractor will deliver a Revision Submittal documenting the Contractor's schedule recovery plan and/or a properly supported request for an extension in the Contract Time. The narrative will identify the Delay and actions taken by the Contractor to recover schedule, whether by adding labor, Subcontractors or construction equipment, activity re-sequencing, expediting of submittals and/or deliveries, overtime or shift Work, and so forth. Activity shortening and overlapping shall be explained as to their basis (and be supported by increases in resources).

C. Upon evaluation of that Revision Submittal, if the County determines there is sufficient cause, the County may withhold liquidated damages or provide a notice of intent to do so, if schedule is indeed not recovered, and/or may give a notice of default.

1.05 PROGRESS SCHEDULE SOFTWARE

A. The scheduling software employed by the Contractor to process the Progress Schedule will be the current version of Primavera P6.0®, or Primavera® Contractor 5.0 CPM scheduling software.

B. If the Contractor intends to use companion schedule reporting, analysis or graphics software tools, the Contractor will furnish to the County descriptive materials and samples describing such software tools.

1.06 NON-PERFORMANCE

A. The County may refuse to recommend all or any part of any payment, if the Contractor fails, refuses or neglects to provide the required Progress Schedule information on a timely basis. Partial payments without a properly updated Progress Schedule shall be returned to the Contractor as non-conforming.

B. If justified under the circumstances, the County also may prepare alternate Progress Schedules, as appropriate, and deduct from the Contract Amount all related costs by Change Order and/or take other action commensurate with the breach.

1.07 REPORTS, SCHEDULES AND PLOTS

A. Schedule Reports will include Activity (ID) code and description, duration, calendar, Early Dates, Late Dates and Total Float. Separate Schedule Reports will tabulate, for each Activity, all preceding and succeeding logic types and lead times, whether CPM Plots displaying logic ties are appended or not.

B. CPM Schedule Plots will be plotted on a suitable time scale and identify the Contract Times, Critical Paths, phases and work areas on 24-inch x 36-inch or smaller sheets. Activities will be shown on the Early Dates with Total Floats noted by Late Date flags. For Payment and Revision Submittals plot a target comparison based on the current Official Schedule.

C. The Activity Value report will tabulate Activity code and description and Activity Value, percent complete and earned value as calculated by the scheduling software. Cash flow plots shall be provided showing the monthly and cumulative actual and planned earned values with curves shown for Early and Late Dates in the schedules. For Payment and Revision Schedule submittals, the cash flow curves shall also plot the most current Official Schedule planned earnings curves.

D. Each submittal shall include listings of all added and deleted activities, logic, constraints, Activity Value changes and update information vs. the previous Progress Schedule submittal. This list may be manually prepared or generated by accessory software that will generate such listings.

1.08 NARRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. The Initial Submittal narrative will describe the Contractor’s approach to prosecution of the Work and the basis for determination of activity durations, sequence and logic, including the Contractor's management of the site, e.g., lay down, staging, parking, etc.; Contractor’s phasing of the Work; use of crewing and construction equipment; identification of non-work County/Professional’s, shifts, weekend Work and multiple calendars applied to activities and an explanation of the basis for restraint dates.

B. Revision and Payment Submittal narratives will explain any changes to the approach or planning referred to in Paragraph A above on account of any change, delay, schedule recovery, substitution and/or Contractor-initiated revision occurring since the previous submittal.

C. Each narrative will list the Critical Path Activities and compare Early and Late Dates against Contract Times and Milestone Dates. Narratives shall also recap progress and Days gained or lost vs. the current Official Schedule, and identify delays, their extent and causes.

D. The Initial Submittal narrative will describe all delays occurring since Contract Award and all pending and anticipated "or equal" and substitution proposals. Payment and Revision Submittal narratives will describe any new delays and shall certify that the Contractor has not been delayed, as of the cut off date, by any acts or omissions of the County, except as otherwise specifically stated.

1.09 ACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Separate activities will identify permits, design when included in the Work, construction, Submittal preparation and review (and resubmission and re-review), deliveries (site or storage), testing, start-up, commissioning and Punch List.

B. Activities will be detailed to the extent required to show the transition of trade Work. Activities will delineate the progression of the Work.

C. Activities will not combine separate or non-concurrent items of Unit Price or lump sum Work.

D. Activity durations will equal the Work Days required to sufficiently complete the Work designated by the Activity, (i.e., when finish-to-start successors could start, even if the Activity is not quite 100% complete). Installation Activities will last from 10 to 40 workdays. Submittal review activity durations shall conform to specified timeframes.

E. Activities will be assigned consistent descriptions and identification codes. Sort codes will group Activities by meaningful schemes.

F. Activities will be assigned Activity Values as appropriate and needed to reasonably allocate the Contract Amount to the time periods that they will be earned and eligible for payment based on the Progress Schedule and Schedule of Values. Separate pay activities may be used to simplify cost loading of the Progress Schedule. When used, pay activities shall be loaded with the cost of Work that is included, at no cost, in related (generally, concurrent) CPM activities. Pay activities shall not control the rate of progress; however, their start and finish dates shall be consistent with those of their related CPM activities to ensure accurate Early Date and Late Date cash-flow plots.

1.10 FLOAT TOLERANCES AND FLOAT OWNERSHIP

A. Refer to Division 0 for float requirements. See sections entitled "Contract Float" and "Progress Schedule"

1.11 SUBMITTALS

A. Each Progress Schedule Submittal will consist of a narrative, 5 copies of the required reports and plots and an optical ROM data disk with the Contractor's corresponding schedule and schedule layout files in Primavera ".XER" format.

B. The County will review Progress Schedule Submittals and return a review copy within

14-days after receipt and the Contractor shall, if required, resubmit within 7-days after return of the review copy.

C. Requirements for the Initial Submittal:
   1. Within 20-days after receipt of Notice to Proceed and prior to commencing Work on the Project, prepare and submit to the County the Initial Submittal of the Progress Schedule for the Work. The Initial Submittal will show the Work as awarded, without delays, Change Orders or substitutions.
      a. Activity Values will prorate Schedule of Values costs and/or pay items through to Activities. Provide a cross-reference listing with two parts; a part that will list each activity with the respective amounts allocated from each Schedule of Values and Unit Price Item making up the total value of each activity and a second part that will list the Schedule of Values and Unit Price Items with the respective amounts allocated from each activity that make up the total value of each item.
   2. After the As-Planned Schedule is established, the County will select Milestones and record the Milestone Early and Late Dates. As the Official Schedule evolves, Milestone Dates will be revised accordingly.
   3. If the County refuses to endorse the Initial Submittal (or a resubmission) as "Resubmittal Not Required," the As-Planned Schedule will not be established. In that event, the Contractor will continue to submit Payment and Revision Submittals reflecting progress and the Contractor's approach to remaining Work. The County will rely on the available Payment and Revision Submittals, subject to whatever adjustments it determines appropriate.

D. Requirements for Payment Submittals:
   1. Payment Submittals with progress up to the closing date and updated Early Dates and Late Dates for progress and remaining Activities will be due with each Progress Payment. As-built data will consist of actual dates, percent complete, earned payment, changes, Delays and other significant events occurring before the closing date.
   2. Activity percent complete and earned value should indicate a level of completion that corresponds to the Application for Progress Payment for the same period. The earned value should be calculated by the scheduling software as Activity Value times percent complete. Explanation should be provided whenever the cumulative earned value of activities in a Payment Submittal is not within 10% of the value of Work completed as represented in the corresponding Application for Progress for Payment.
   3. At the Contractor’s option, a Payment Submittal may overlay minor adjustments on activities and sequencing for Work remaining. This excludes Activity re-scoping to reflect Delays, changes, schedule recovery or substitutions.

E. Requirements for Revision Submittals:
   1. Revision Submittals will be submitted when necessary because of major changes or delays affecting activities, sequencing or restraints for Work remaining and/or to put forth a schedule recovery plan. Revision Submittals may also be required because of Contractor-initiated re-planning, or when Contractor plans to perform Work ahead or out-of-sequence that will require additional testing or inspection personnel, or when requested by the County when Work is performed out-of-sequence from the current Official Schedule such that the number of Days gained or lost can not be determined or the scheduled dates of completion of the Work in a Payment Submittal are not viewed as reliable.
   2. If requesting a time extension, the Revision Submittal should show the impact of the delay after incorporating reasonable mitigation to minimize the impact and illustrate how the number of Days requested time extension was determined. The delay should be determined as the change in the forecast Contract Completion Date(s) resulting solely from delays that entitle the Contractor to a time extension as provided in the General Conditions. Any and all Contractor slippage and delay occurring prior to and concurrent with the delay potentially entitling the Contractor to a time extension shall be incorporated in the Revision and explained such that the concurrent and non-concurrent periods of delay are indicated. If the Contractor does not follow the procedures contained in this Section or, if the Contractor's analysis is not verifiable by an independent, objective evaluation by the County using the electronic files and data furnished by the Contractor, any such extension in Contract Time will not be granted.

F. Retrospective Delay Analysis.
   1. If the County/Professional refuses to endorse any Revision Submittal as "Resubmittal Not Required," the Contractor and County will use the latest Official Schedule when evaluating the effect of Delays on Contract Time and/or Contract Price. The procedure to be used will consist of progressively updating the latest Official Schedule at key closing dates corresponding to starting and finishing dates of the delays and/or dates the delays became critical or dates the Critical Path may have changed for other reasons. For each Progress Schedule iteration, slippage between actual Milestone Dates and Initial Milestone Dates will be correlated to Delays occurring solely in that iteration.
   2. For each iteration, revisions in Activities, logic ties and restraints affecting Work after the closing date will be included in that Progress Schedule only if they meet any of the following conditions. First, they are Progress Schedule revisions that the County consented to contemporaneously (i.e., before the closing date) in writing. Second, they reflect comments or objections raised by or on behalf of the County and that were actually confirmed by the as-built progress. Lastly, they represent Contractor’s schedule recovery plans or other Progress Schedule revisions that were actually confirmed by the as-built progress.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01370
SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITION

A. Schedule of Values: Schedule that divides the Contract Amount into pay items, such that the sum of all pay items equals the Contract Amount for the Work, or for any portion of the Work having a separate specified Contract Amount.

1.02 REQUIREMENT

A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to the County. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed and shall be prorated by the percent complete on the number of units installed not meeting all requirements of the Contract including testing

B. No payment will be made for Work performed on a lump sum contract or a lump sum item until the appropriate Schedule of Values is approved by the County.

C. The equitable value of Work deleted from a lump sum contract or lump sum item shall be determined from the approved Schedule of Values.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit 3 copies of a Preliminary Schedule of Values within 15-days after the recommended award of the Contract.

B. Submit 3 copies of a proposed final Schedule of Values within 20-days after receipt of Notice to Proceed as per the General Conditions.

C. Submit the Schedule of Values, typed, on EJCDC 1910-8-E form or Orange County forms or spreadsheets provided by County. The Contractor's standard form or electronic media printout will be considered for acceptability by the County.

D. List installed value of each major item of Work and each subcontracted item of Work as a separate line item to serve as a basis for computing values for Progress Payments. Round off values to nearest dollar.

E. Coordinate listings with the Progress Schedule.

F. For items on which payments will be requested for stored materials or equipment, list sub-values for cost of stored products with taxes paid and provide corresponding

schedule of value item number. Stored materials quantities shall not exceed installed quantities on bid tab or as required by the Contract Documents.

G. The sum of values listed shall equal the total Contract Amount for the Work or the Contract Amount for a part of the Work with a separate Contract Amount provided for by the Contract Documents.

H. When the County requires substantiating information, submit data justifying line item amounts in question.

1.04 UNIT PRICE CONTRACTS

A. Not Applicable to this project.

1.05 LUMP SUM CONTRACTS

A. The Contractor shall submit a complete Schedule of Values for approval prior to commencing construction. The Complete Schedule of Values shall be the basis for making payment applications and establishing prices for Change Orders.

B. The Contractor shall provide information as requested by the Engineer to substantiate prices included in the Schedule of Values.

C. The total of all items shall be equal to the Base Bid Price.

D. The list included herein is intended to assist the Bidder in the preparation of their Complete Schedule of Values. The scope of work for this project as described in the contract documents includes but is not limited to the list of items. The minimum major categories on the Schedule of Values shall include moblilization/demobilization, indemnification, permits, preconstruction video, site preparation, concrete, piping, valves, appurtenances, odor control equipment, electrical and instrumentation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01380

AUDIO – VISUAL DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The purpose of the audio - visual documentation is to provide the County with regularly documented audio - visual records of the Construction process from the existing conditions through final completion.

1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall employ a professional videographer to take a Pre-Construction video of the entire site including the areas of adjacent properties within 100-feet of the limits of Work and shall be made within 30-days of Work beginning. Special attention shall be made to show the existing paved roads, shoulders, signs, and other existing features.

B. The Contractor shall submit a quality audio-video recording documenting Pre-Construction field conditions for the entire project. When the Work includes construction of water, wastewater, reuse, or other lines in the vicinity of any street or road, the Contractor shall take digital audio-video recordings of existing conditions along both sides of the street or road. The Pre-Construction video shall be submitted to the County and accepted prior to commencing any Work or using any Contractor laydown areas.

C. Electronic digital photography shall also be used as necessary to record and facilitate resolution of on-site issues through the transmission of electronic photographs by e-mail from the site to the Professional's and County's offices.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AUDIO-VIDEO RECORDING

A. Each audio-video recording shall be saved on appropriate DVD media viewable on standard DVD players or computer.

B. Each DVD shall contain the following information and arrangement at the beginning as a title screen:

Orange County, Florida
PROJECT NAME
PROJECT NUMBER
CONTRACTOR: (Name of Contractor)
DATE: (When photo was taken)
VIDEO BY: (Firm Name of Videographer)
LOCATION: (Description of Location(s) and View(s))

C. Each DVD recording section shall begin with an audio description of the County's name, Contract name and number, Contractor's name, date and location information such as street name, direction of travel, viewing side, etc.

D. Information appearing on the video recording must be continuous and run simultaneously by computer generated transparent digital information. No editing or overlaying of information at a later date will be acceptable.

E. Digital information to appear in the upper left corner shall be as follows:
1. Name of Contractor
2. Day, date and time
3. Name of Project & Specification Number

F. Time must be accurate and continuously displayed on the video record

G. Written documentation must coincide with the information on the DVD so as to make easy retrieval of locations at a later date.

H. The video system shall have the capability to transfer individual frames of video electronically into hard copy prints or photographic negatives.

I. Audio shall be recorded at the same time as the video recording and shall have the same information as on the viewing screen. Special commentary shall be given for unusual conditions of buildings, sidewalks and curbing, foundations, trees and shrubbery, structures, equipment, pavement, etc.

J. All DVDs and boxes shall bear labels with the following information:
1. DVD Number
2. County's Name
3. Date of Recording
4. Project Name and Number
5. Location and Standing Limit of Video

2.02 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs periodically during the course of the Work.

B. Prints: Date imprinted 8-inch x 10-inch high resolution glossy single weight color print paper; 5 sets, bound in 3-ring binders to be provided to the County with each respective Application for Payment and distributed by the County as follows:
   1. County (2 sets)
   2. Engineer (1 set)
   3. Contractor (1 set)
   4. Project Record Data (1 set stored by Contractor to be furnished to County upon Closeout)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 VIDEO VIEWS REQUIRED

A. Complete coverage shall include all surface features within 100-feet of the Work area to be used by the Contractor and shall be supported by appropriate audio description made simultaneously with video coverage. Such coverage shall include, but not be limited to, all existing driveways, sidewalks, curbs, ditches, roadways, landscaping, trees, culverts, headwalls, and retaining walls, equipment, structures, pavements, manholes, vaults, handrails, etc. located within the work zone. Video coverage shall extend to the maximum height of all structures within this zone.

B. The video recorder shall take special efforts to point out and provide audio commentary on cracking, breakage, damage, and other defects in existing features.

C. All video recording shall be done during times of good visibility. No video recording shall be done during periods of visible precipitation, or when more than 10% of the ground area is covered with standing water, unless otherwise authorized by County.

D. Prior to commencement of audio-video recording, the Contractor shall notify the County in writing within 48-hours of the audio-video recording. The County may provide a designated representative to accompany and observe all video recording operations. Audio-video recording completed without a County Representative present will be unacceptable unless specifically authorized by the County.

3.02 AUDIO-VIDEO REQUIREMENTS

A. Major Locations:
   1. The Contractor shall provide color digital video of each major facility and structures and facilities adjacent to the Construction before construction starts.
   2. All videos shall be recorded with character generator operating with date, time, and location on screen. During video recording, the Contractor shall narrate video explaining what is being shown. All master videos shall be delivered to the County.

3. The audio and video portions of the recording shall maintain viewer orientation. To this end, overall establishing views of all visible house and business addresses shall be used. In areas where the proposed construction location will not be readily apparent to the video recording viewer, highly visible yellow flags shall be placed, by the Contractor, in such a fashion as to clearly indicate the proposed centerline of Construction. When conventional wheeled vehicles are used as conveyances for the recording system, the vertical distance between the camera lens and the ground shall not exceed 10-feet. The camera shall be firmly mounted such that transport of the camera during the recording process will not cause an unsteady picture.
4. All video recording shall be done during time of good visibility. No video recording shall be done during precipitation, mist or fog. The recording shall only be done when sufficient sunlight is present to properly illuminate the subjects of recording and to produce bright, sharp video recordings of those subjects.
5. The average rate of travel during a particular segment of coverage shall be directly proportional to the number, size and value of the surface features within that construction area's zone of influence. The rate of speed in the general direction of travel of the vehicle used during taping shall not exceed 44-feet per minute.

3.03 PHOTOGRAPHS

A. A minimum of 3 views (top, upstream, and downstream) each shall generally be taken prior to backfilling pipelines or structures. Photographs shall be provided for:
   1. Utility conflicts/relocations
   2. Manholes
   3. Pump stations
   4. Boring and jacking
   5. Directional drilling pipe entrance and exit
   6. Valve installation
   7. Air release valve installation
   8. Fire hydrant assembly

B. Photo Identification
   1. Name of Project
   2. Name of Structure
   3. Orientation of View
   4. Date & Time of Exposure
   5. Film numbered identification of exposure

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400
QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONTROL

A. Contractor shall verify all dimensions in the field and check field conditions continuously during construction. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any inaccuracies built into the Work due to Contractor's failure to comply with this requirement.

B. Contractor shall inspect related and appurtenant Work and report in writing to County any conditions which will prevent proper completion of the Work. Failure to report any such conditions shall constitute acceptance of all site conditions, and any required removal, repair, or replacement caused by unsuitable conditions shall be performed by the Contractor at Contractor's sole cost and expense.

1.02 INSPECTION OF THE WORK

A. The Work shall be conducted under the general observation of representatives of the County acting on behalf of the County to ensure strict compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Such inspection may include mill, plant, shop, or field inspection, as required. The County shall be permitted access to all parts of the Work, including plants where materials or equipment are manufactured or fabricated. Inspection by the County are in addition to the inspections required of Contractor by his QC Representatives.

B. The presence of the County, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the proper execution of the Work in accordance with all requirements of the Contract Documents. Compliance is a duty of the Contractor, and said duty shall not be avoided by any act or omission on the part of the County. Further, no requirement of this Contract may be waived or modified except by change order or formal (written) substitution approval.

C. All materials and articles furnished by the Contractor shall be subject to rigid inspection, and no materials or articles shall be used in the Work until they have been inspected and accepted by the County. No Work shall be backfilled, buried, cast in concrete, hidden, or otherwise covered until it has been inspected. Any Work so covered in the absence of inspection shall be subject to uncovering. Where uninspected Work cannot be uncovered, such as in concrete cast over reinforcing steel, all such Work shall be subject to demolition, removal, and reconstruction under proper inspection and no additional payment will be allowed therefore.

D. The Contractor is responsible for the Quality of his own work and shall designate a qualified individual, to be approved by the County, who will ensure that all work is performed in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. This quality representative shall inspect the work for the Contractor and provide to the County and the Contractor a report outlining all work accomplished, all inspections, and all testing performed for all days when work is performed. The objective of this report is to provide "Objective Evidence of Compliance" by the Contractor with the requirements of the Contract.

1.03 TIME OF INSPECTION AND TESTS

A. Samples and testing required under these Specifications shall be furnished and prepared in ample time for the completion of the necessary tests and analyses before said articles or materials are to be used. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, performance of the required tests will be by the Contractor and all costs therefore will be borne by the Contractor at no cost to the County. Whenever the Contractor is ready to backfill, bury, cast in concrete, hide, or otherwise cover any Work under this Contract, the County shall be notified not less than 24-hours in advance to request inspection before beginning any such Work of covering. Failure of the Contractor to notify the County at least 24-hours in advance of any such inspections shall be reasonable cause for the County to order a sufficient delay in the Contractor's schedule to allow time for such inspection, any remedial, or corrective work required, and all costs of such delays, including its impact on other portions of the Work, shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.04 SAMPLING AND TESTING

A. When not otherwise specified, all sampling and testing shall be in accordance with the methods prescribed in the current standards of the ASTM, as applicable to the class and nature of the article or materials considered. However, the County reserves the right to use any generally accepted system of inspection which, in the opinion of the County, will ensure the County that the quality of the workmanship is in full accord with the Contract Documents.

B. Any waiver of any specific testing or other quality assurance measures, whether or not such waiver is accompanied by a guarantee of substantial performance as a relief form the specified testing or other quality assurance requirements as originally specified, and whether or not such guarantee is accompanied by a performance bond to assure execution of any necessary corrective or remedial work, shall not be construed as a waiver of any technical or qualitative requirements of the Contract Documents.

C. Notwithstanding the existence of such waiver, the County shall reserve the right to make independent investigations and tests as specified in the following paragraph and, upon failure of any portion of the Work to meet any of the qualitative requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be reasonable cause for the County to require the removal or correction and reconstruction of any such Work.

D. In addition to any other inspection or quality assurance provisions that may be specified, the County shall have the right to independently select, test, and analyze, at the expense of the County, additional test specimens of any or all of the materials to be used. Results of such tests and analyses shall be considered along with the tests or analyses made by the Contractor to determine compliance with the applicable specifications for the materials so tested or analyzed provided that wherever any portion of the Work is discovered, as a result of such independent testing or investigation by the County which fails to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, all costs of such independent inspection and investigation and all costs of removal, correction, reconstruction, or repair of any such Work shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.05 RIGHT OF REJECTION

A. The County shall have the right at all times and places to reject any articles or materials to be furnished hereunder which, in any respect, fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether the defects in such articles or materials are detected at the point of manufacture or after completion of the Work at the site. If the County or inspector, through an oversight or otherwise, has accepted materials or Work which is defective or which is contrary to the Contract Documents, such material, no matter in what stage or condition of manufacture, delivery, or erection, may be rejected by County.

B. Contractor shall promptly remove rejected articles or materials from the site of the Work after notification or rejection.

C. All costs of removal and replacement of rejected articles or materials, as specified herein, shall be borne by the Contractor.

D. If the Contractor fails to remove or replace defective work after notification to do so, the County may have the work removed and replaced by others and deduct all costs from the Contractor's pay requests.

1.06 TESTING LABS

A. Geotechnical testing laboratory services for field testing will be paid by the County. This payment covers only the first (initial) tests required. Any failed test shall require that the contractor repair the work and re-test. All re-tests are to be paid by the Contractor at no expense to the County. The lab(s) shall function as independent lab(s) and report independently to the County and the Contractor. The test lab(s) may not approve or allow any deviation from the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01610

DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. This Section specifies the general requirements for the delivery, handling, storage and protection for all items required in the construction of the Work.

B. Deliver, handle and store products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and by methods and means that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss including theft and protect against damage from climatic conditions. Control delivery schedules to minimize long-term storage of products at the site and overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular, provide delivery/installation coordination to ensure minimum holding or storage times for products recognized to be flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft and other sources of loss. Damaged or defective items, in the opinion of the County, will be replaced at no cost to the County.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor is responsible for all material, equipment and supplies sold and delivered to the County under this Contract until final inspection of the Work and acceptance thereof by the County.

B. All materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work will be handled and stored by the Contractor before, during and after shipment in a manner to prevent warping, twisting, bending, breaking, chipping, rusting, and any injury, theft or damage of any kind whatsoever to the material or equipment.

C. All materials and equipment, which in the opinion of the County, have become so damaged as to be unfit for the use intended or specified, will be promptly removed from the site of the Work, and the Contractor will receive no compensation for the damaged materials or equipment or for its removal.

D. In the event any such material, equipment and supplies are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed prior to final inspection and acceptance, the Contractor will replace same without additional cost to the County.

1.03 DELIVERY

A. Transport and handle items in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. The County and the Contractor's project superintendent must be on-site to accept all deliveries shipped directly to the job site. If the project superintendent is not present for a delivery, that delivery may be rejected by the County. If any delivery is rejected due to non-availability of the Contractor's project superintendent, delivery shall be rescheduled at no additional cost to the County.

C. Schedule delivery to reduce long-term on-site storage prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances will materials or equipment be delivered to the site more than 1-month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.

D. Coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the Work.

E. Coordinate delivery with installation to ensure minimum holding time for items that are hazardous, flammable, easily damaged or sensitive to deterioration.

F. All items delivered to the site will be unloaded and placed in a manner that will not hamper the Contractor's normal construction operation or those of Subcontractors and other Contractors and will not interfere with the flow of necessary traffic.

G. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible. Maintain packaged materials with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use.

H. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments with the County to ensure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and accepted submittals, and that products are properly protected and undamaged. If the Contractor does not notify the County regarding the delivery and the County rejects any part of the delivery, there will be no additional cost to the County for the material to be returned. For items furnished by others (i.e. County), perform inspection in the presence of the County. Provide written notification to the County of any problems.

I. Promptly remove damaged material and unsuitable items from the job site, and promptly replace with material meeting the specified requirements, at no additional cost to the County.

1.04 STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods recommended by the manufacturer to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging, with seals and labels intact and legible.

B. The Contractor is responsible for securing a location for on-site storage of all material and equipment necessary for completion of the Work. The location and storage layout will be submitted to the County at the Pre-Construction conference.

C. Manufacturer's storage instructions will be carefully studied by the Contractor and reviewed with the County. These instructions will be carefully followed and a written

record of this kept by the Contractor.

D. All material delivered to the job site will be protected from dirt, dust, dampness, water, and any other condition detrimental to the life of the material from the date of delivery to the time of installation of the material and acceptance by the County.

E. When required or recommended by the manufacturer, the Contractor will furnish a covered, weather protected storage structure providing a clean, dry, non-corrosive environment for all mechanical equipment valves, architectural items, electrical and instrumentation equipment, and special equipment to be incorporated into this Project.

F. Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored products to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions and free from damage or deterioration.

G. Should the Contractor fail to take proper action on storage and handling of equipment supplied under this Contract within 7-days after written notice to do so has been given, the County retains the right to correct all deficiencies noted in previously transmitted written notice and deduct the cost associated with these corrections from the Contract Amount. These costs may be comprised of expenditures for labor, equipment usage, administrative, clerical, engineering, and any other costs associated with making the necessary corrections.

1.05 SPECIFIC STORAGE AND HANDLING

(Additional specific storage and handling requirements may be found in the specification sections addressing the material requirements.)

A. All mechanical and electrical equipment and instruments subject to corrosive damage by the atmosphere if stored outdoors (even though covered by canvas) will be stored in a weather tight building to prevent damage. The building may be a temporary structure on the site or elsewhere, but it must be satisfactory to the County. The building will be provided with adequate ventilation to prevent condensation. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer.
   1. All equipment will be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease and other lubricants unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer. Mechanical equipment to be used in the Work, if stored for longer than 90-days, will have the bearings cleaned, flushed and lubricated prior to testing and startup, at no extra cost to the County.
   2. Moving parts will be rotated a minimum of once weekly to ensure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding." Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor will start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to ensure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.

3. Lubricants will be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance. New lubricants will be put into the equipment at the time of acceptance. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor will have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer will be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment will be judged to be defective. It will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
4. Electric motors provided with heaters will be temporarily wired for continuous heating during storage. Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor will start the equipment, at least half load, and once weekly for an adequate period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.

B. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.

C. Cement and lime will be stored under a roof and off the ground and will be kept completely dry at all times.

D. Brick, block and similar masonry products will be handled and stored in a manner to minimize breakage, chipping, cracking and spilling to a minimum.

E. Precast Concrete will be handled and stored in a manner to prevent accumulations of dirt, standing water, staining, chipping or cracking.

F. All structural and miscellaneous steel and reinforcing steel will be stored off the ground or otherwise to prevent accumulations of dirt or grease, and in a position to prevent accumulations of standing water and to minimize rusting. Beams will be stored with the webs vertical.

G. Metals will be stored dry, all under cover and vented to prevent build-up of humidity, all off ground to provide air circulation.

H. Lumber will be stacked to provide air circulation. Store materials for which maximum moisture content is specified in an area where moisture content can be maintained.

I. Gypsum wallboard systems will be stored to protect all metal studs, furring, insulation boards, batts, accessories and gypsum board to prevent any type of damage to these materials. Rusted material components, damp or wet insulation or gypsum boards will not be accepted.

J. Acoustical materials will be delivered to the job site in unbroken containers labeled and clearly marked. Materials will not be removed from containers until ready to install, but will be stored in dry area with cartons neatly stacked. Before installation, acoustical board will be stored for not less than 24-hours in the Work area at the same temperature and relative humidity.

K. Linear items will be stored in dry area with spacers to provide ventilation. Stack linear items to prevent warping, complying with manufacturer's instructions.

L. Paints and other volatile materials will be stored within approved safety containers. No glass jugs will be permitted. Storage areas will be equipped with not less than 2 fire extinguishers (C02 type) sufficient to discharge a distance of 25-feet when fully charged and have current tags. No other building materials will be stored in this area. Used rags will be removed daily. Clean rags will be stored in metal closed containers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01700
PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

The term "Project Closeout" is defined to include requirements near the end of the Contract Time, in preparation for Substantial Completion acceptance, occupancy by the County, release of retainage, final acceptance, final payment, and similar actions evidencing completion of the Work. Time of closeout is directly related to "Substantial Completion"; therefore, the time of closeout may be either a single period for the entire Work or a series of time periods for individual elements of Work that has been certified as substantially complete at different dates. This time variation, if any, will be applicable to the other provisions of this section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project closeout, including but not limited to:
   1. Final Cleaning
   2. Substantial Completion
   3. Final Acceptance

B. The first filter to be reconstructed must be placed back into service prior to starting work on the second filter. The County will conduct a substantial completion inspection on this first unit and the Contractor will perform the performance testing requirements. Upon successful completion of this inspection, the County will assume ownership of the unit and work may begin on the second unit.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Closeout requirements for specific construction activities are included in the appropriate Sections in Divisions 2 through 16.

C. Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds"

1.04 PREREQUISITES FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.

When the Contractor considers the Work as substantially complete, submit to the County a written notice stating so and requesting an inspection to determine the status of completion. The Contractor will attach to the notice a list of items known to be incomplete or yet to be

corrected. Complete the following before requesting the County's inspection for certification of substantial completion.

A. In the progress payment request that coincides with or is the first request following, the date substantial completion is claimed, show 100% completion or list incomplete items, the value of incomplete Work, and reasons for the Work being incomplete. Inspection procedures include supporting documentation for completion as indicated in these Contract Documents.

B. Submit a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.

C. Submit specific warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications and similar documents in accordance with Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds."

D. Obtain and submit lien releases enabling the County's full, unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities.

E. Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

F. Make final changeover of permanent locks. Submit keys and keying schedule.

G. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stock, and similar items.

H. Complete final cleaning requirements necessary for Substantial Completion.

1.05 FINAL CLEANING.

Complete the following cleaning operations prior to Substantial Completion or Owner occupancy.

A. Remove from job site all tools, surplus materials, construction equipment, storage sheds, debris, waste and temporary services.

B. Clean the site, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, litter and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean; remove stains, spills and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted, to a smooth even-textured surface.

C. Structures:
   1. Visually inspect exterior surfaces and remove all traces of soil, waste materials, smudges and other foreign matter.
   2. Remove all traces of splashed materials from adjacent surfaces.
   3. Ensure exterior surfaces have a uniform degree of cleanliness.
   4. Visually inspect interior surfaces and remove all traces of soil, waste materials, smudges and other foreign matter.
   5. Remove paint droppings, spots, stains and dirt from finished surfaces.
   6. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
   7. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compound and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials.

8. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Leave concrete floors broom clean.
9. Wipe surface of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and other substances. Clean light fixtures and lamps.
10. Clean permanent filters of ventilating systems and replace disposable filters if units were operated during construction. Clean ducts, blowers and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.

1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. The Contractor will submit the proposed format, content and tab structure for all Operating and Maintenance Manuals for the County's review and approval. The tab structure for Operating and Maintenance Manuals will follow specification division format as accepted by the Construction Specification Institute. After the County approves the proposed format, content, and tab structure for the Operating and Maintenance Manuals, the Contractor will create and deliver 5 complete sets.

B. Operation and Maintenance documentation is required for each piece of mechanical, electrical, communications, instrumentation and controls, pneumatic, hydraulic, conveyance, and special construction. If required by the technical specifications, provide Operation and Maintenance documentation for any other product not listed in the foregoing.

C. The requirements of this Section are separate, distinct and in addition to product submittal requirements that may be established by other Sections of the Specifications. Owner's manuals, manufacturer's printed instructions, parts lists, test data and other submittals required by other Sections of the Specifications may be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals provided that they are approved and are formatted in a manner consistent with the requirements of this Section.

D. Deliver Operation and Maintenance Manuals directly to the County.

E. Operating and Maintenance Manual documents must include, but are not limited to, table of contents, approved submittals, manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions, brochures, Shop Drawings, performance curves and data sheets annotated to indicate equipment actually furnished (e.g. identifying impeller size, model, horsepower, etc), procedures, wiring and control diagrams, records of factory and field tests and device/controller settings and calibration, program lists or data compact discs, maintenance and warranty terms and contact information, spare parts listings, inspection procedures, emergency instructions, and other Operating and Maintenance documentation that may be useful to the County. The material and equipment data required by this Section must include all data necessary for the proper installation, removal, normal operation, emergency operation, startup, shutdown, maintenance, cleaning, adjustment, calibration, lubrication, assembly, disassembly, repair, inspection, trouble-shooting, and warranty service of the equipment or materials.

F. The Contractor must bind the Operating and Maintenance Manual documents in heavy-duty, 3-ring vinyl-covered binders including pocket folders for folded sheet information. Mark binder identification on both the front and spine of each binder. Binder information must list the project title, identify separate structures or locations as applicable, identify the general subject matter covered in the manual and must include the words "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS".
   1. The Contractor must submit the Operating and Maintenance documents on three-hole punched, 8-1/2-inch x 11-inch sheets or on three-hole punched sheets that are foldable in multiples of 8-1/2-inch x 11-inch. The three-hole punched edge will be the left 11-inch edge.
   2. The Contractor may request waivers to the size requirement for specific instances. The Contractor's waiver request must be in writing to the County. The Contractor's waiver request must include a justification for seeking the waiver.

G. The Contractor must provide an electronic version of the complete and final Operating and Maintenance Manuals in original electronic file format on compact disc or DVD. The Contractor must also provide one (1) electronic pdf file of each bound Operating and Maintenance Manual that represents each Manual's content. The electronic pdf file must match the Operating and Maintenance Manual content and organizational structure.

1.07 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION PROCEDURES

A. Upon receipt of the Contractor's request for inspection, the County will either proceed with inspection or advise the Contractor of incomplete prerequisites.

B. Following the initial inspection, the County will either prepare the certificate of Substantial Completion, or advise the Contractor of Work which must be performed before the certificate will be issued. The County will repeat the inspection when requested in writing and when assured that the Work has been substantially completed.

C. Results of the completed inspection will form the initial "punch list" for final acceptance.

1.08 PREREQUISITES FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

Complete the following before requesting the County's final inspection for certification of final acceptance, and final payment. List known exceptions, if any, in the request.

A. Submit the final payment request with final releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include certificates for insurance for products and completed operations where required.

B. Submit written certification that:
   1. The County's final punch list of itemized Work to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
   2. The Contract Documents have been reviewed and Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

3. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County and are operational.
4. Work is completed and ready for final inspection.

C. Submit consent of surety.

D. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

1.09 FINAL ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION PROCEDURES

A. The County will re-inspect the Work upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that the Work, including punch list items resulting from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for those items for which completion has been delayed because of circumstances that are acceptable to the County.

B. Upon completion of re-inspection, the County will either prepare a certificate of final acceptance or advise the Contractor of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled, which are required for final acceptance.

C. If necessary, the re-inspection procedure will be repeated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01720

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. The purpose of the Project Record Documents is to provide the County with factual information regarding all aspects of the Work, both concealed and visible.

B. To insure the Work was constructed in conformance with the Contract Drawings, the following survey documents are required to be prepared and certified by a Surveyor as per Spec Section 01050 Surveying and Field Engineering:
   1. Asset Attribute Data Form
   2. Pipe Deflection Table
   3. Gravity Main Data
   4. Boundary Survey and Survey Map Report for pump stations and easements with constructed improvements

   The Asset Attribute Data and Pipe Deflection Table forms can be found on the County's web site:
   http://www.orangecountyfl.net/WaterGarbageRecycling/UtilitiesCapitalImprovementProgram.aspx

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Boundary Survey: Boundary survey, map and report certified by a Surveyor shall be provided that meets the requirements of Chapter 5J-17 'Minimum Technical Standards', FAC.

B. Surveyor: Contractor's Surveyor that is licensed by the State of Florida as a Professional Surveyor and Mapper pursuant to Chapter 472, F.S.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Delegate the responsibility for maintenance of the Record Documents to one person on the Contractor's staff as approved by the County.

B. Thoroughly coordinate changes within the Record Documents, making adequate and proper entries on each page of specifications and each sheet of Drawings and other documents where such entry is required to show progress and changes properly.

C. Make entries within 24-hours after receipt of information has occurred.

1.04 RECORD DOCUMENTS AT SITE

A. Maintain at the site and always available for County's use one (1) record copy of:
   1. Construction Contract, Drawings, Specifications, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Bid Proposal, Instruction to Bidders, Addenda, and all other Contract Documents
   2. Change Orders, Verbal Orders, and other modifications to Contract
   3. Written instructions by the County as well as correspondence related to Requests for Information (RFIs)
   4. Accepted Shop Drawings, Samples, product data, substitution and "or-equal" requests
   5. Field test records, inspection certificates, manufacturer certificates and construction photographs
   6. Paper copies of the Progressive As-Built Drawings
   7. Current Surveyor's tables for the Assets Attribute Data, Pipe Deflection Data, and Gravity Main Data

B. Maintain the documents in an organized, clean, dry, legible condition and protected from deterioration, loss and damage until completion of the Work, transfer of all record data to the final As-built Drawings for submittal to the County.

C. Store As-Built Documents and samples in Contractor's office apart from documents used for construction. Do not use As-Built document for construction purposes. Label each document "AS-BUILT" in neat large printed letters. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI/CSC format.

D. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal any Work until required information is recorded.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AS-BUILT SURVEY DRAWINGS

A. Maintain the electronic As-Built Drawings to accurately record progress of Work and change orders throughout the duration of the Contract.

B. Date all entries. Enter RFI No., Change Order No., etc. when applicable.

C. Call attention to the entry by highlighting with a "cloud" drawn around the area affected or other means. In the event of overlapping changes, use different colors for entries of the overlapping changes.

D. Design call-outs shall have a thin strike line through the design call-out and all As-Built information must be labeled (or abbreviated "AB") and be shown in a bolder text that is completely legible.

E. Entries shall consist of graphical representations, plan view and profiles, written comments, dimensions, State Plane Coordinates, details and any other information as required to document field and other changes of the actual Work completed. As a

minimum, make entries to also record:

1. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to finish floor datum and State Plane Coordinates and elevations.
2. As-Built Asset Attribute Data tables shall be completed in the Drawings.
3. When electrical boxes, or underground conduits and plumbing are involved as part of the Work, record true elevations and locations, dimensions between boxes.
4. Actually installed pipe or other work materials, class, pressure-rating, diameter, size, specifications, etc. Similar information for other encountered underground utilities, not installed by Contractor, their owner and actual location if different than shown in the Contract Documents.
5. Details, not on original Contract Drawings, as needed to show the actual location of the Work completed in a manner that allows the County to find it in the future.
6. The Contractor shall mark all arrangements of conduits, circuits, piping, ducts and similar items shown schematically on the construction documents and show on the As-Built Drawings the actual horizontal and vertical alignments and locations.
7. Major architectural and structural changes including relocation of doors, windows, etc. Architectural schedule changes according to Contractor's records and Shop Drawings.

2.02 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Three (3) paper copy sets and three (3) digital media sets of the following final Record Documents below.
   1. The following documents shall be signed and sealed by the Surveyor:
      a. As-built survey drawings as previously described in paragraph 2.01.
      b. As-built Asset Attribute Data (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering," Table 01050-2 for an example)
      c. Boundary Survey on a 81/2"x11" format of fee simple and/or permanent easement sites for pump stations, treatment facilities, etc.. As a minimum the Boundary Survey shall show all above ground and underground structures or equipment, pipe, and conduit. All property or easement corners and the center of wetwell shall be shown with GPS coordinates. The Boundary Survey field work shall be dated after the Work has been completed.
      d. Boundary Survey on a 81/2"x11" format for Work related to constructed pipes within any permanent easements. As a minimum the Boundary Survey shall show the location of the pipe centerline and property corners with GPS coordinates. The Boundary Survey field work shall be dated after the Work has been completed within the easements.
      e. Gravity Main Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering", Table 01050-4 for an example)
      f. Pipe Deflection Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-3 for an example). An electronic blank table will be supplied by the County.
   2. Provide an encompassing digital AutoCAD file in the Engineer's current version of AutoCAD and the file shall be saved under in the format dwg. The file includes all the information of the As-Built Survey and any other graphical information in the As-Built Drawings. It shall include the overall Work, utility system layout and

associated parcel boundaries and easements. Feature point, line and polygon information for new or altered Work and all accompanying geodetic control and survey data shall be included. The Surveyor's certified As-Built Asset Attribute Data shall be added to the As-Built Drawings.

3. Provide Scanned "As-Built" Drawing sets complete and include the title sheet, plan/profile sheets, cross-sections, and details. Each individual sheet contained in the printed set of the As-Built Drawings shall be included in the electronic drawings, with each sheet being converted into an individual tif (tagged image file). The plan sheets shall be scanned in tif format Group 4 at minimum of 400 dpi resolution to maintain legibility of each drawing. Then, the tif images shall be embedded into a single pdf (Adobe Acrobat) file representing the complete plan set.
4. Provide Scanned Record Documents reflecting changes from the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FINAL RECORD DOCUMENTS SUBMITTAL

A. Submit the Final Record Documents within 20-days after Substantial Completion.
   1. Participate in review meetings as required and make required changes and promptly deliver the Final Record Documents to the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740

WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This Section specifies general administrative and procedural requirements for warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturer's standard warranties on products and special warranties.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Refer to Conditions of Contract for the general requirements relating to warranties and bonds.

B. General closeout requirements are included in Section 01700 "Project Closeout."

C. Specific requirements for warranties for the Work and products and installations that are specified to be warranted are included in the individual Sections of Division 2 through 16.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Standard Product Warranties are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the County.

B. Special Warranties are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the County.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit written warranties to the County prior to requesting a Substantial Completion Inspection as outlined in Section 01700 "Project Closeout." If the Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of the County.

B. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by the County, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the County within 15-days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.

C. When a special warranty is required to be executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor and a Subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the County for approval prior to final execution.

D. Refer to individual Sections of Divisions 2 through 16 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties.

E. Prior to Substantial Completion Inspection, submit to the County two (2) copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by the Contractor, or by the Contractor, Subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
   1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents and sized to receive 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch three-hole punched paper.
   2. Table of Contents will be neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification Section in which specified and the name of the product or work item.
   3. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address and telephone number of the installer, supplier and manufacturer.
   4. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS", the project title or name and the name, address and telephone number of the Contractor.
   5. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

1.05 WARRANTY REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor will warrant all equipment in the Contractor's one-year warranty period.

B. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.

C. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty will be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.

D. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the County has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.

E. County's Recourse: Written warranties made to the County are in addition to implied warranties, and will not limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor will warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the County can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.

F. Rejection of Warranties: The County reserves the right to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.

G. The County reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to counter-sign such commitments are willing to do so.

H. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and Subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DELIVERABLES

A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and Subcontractors, and bind into a commercial quality standard 3-ring binder; submit 5 copies of the warranties and bonds to the County for review.
   1. The warranties and bonds shall include:
      a. Equipment or product description
      b. Manufacturer's name, principal, address and telephone number
      c. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number
      d. Local supplier's or representatives name and address
      e. Scope of warranty or bond
      f. Proper procedure in case of failure
      g. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond
      h. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract
      i. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 02100

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work
   1. The Work specified in this Section consists of designing, providing, maintaining and removing temporary erosion, sedimentation and turbidity controls as necessary.
   2. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to, grassing, mulching, setting, watering and reseeding on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces and providing interceptor ditches at ends of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by federal, state and local requirements and by the County.
   3. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt fence, silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by federal, state and local requirements and by the County.
   4. Temporary turbidity controls include, but are not limited to, floating or staked turbidity barriers which will ensure that turbidity pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by Federal, state, and local requirements and by the County.
   5. Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion, sediment, and turbidity control measures during construction or until permanent controls become effective.

B. Related Work Described Elsewhere: FDOT Standard Specifications for road and bridge construction and FDOT Design Standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

A. Netting Fence: fabricated of material acceptable to the County.

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Bales: clean, seed-free cereal hay type.

B. Netting: fabricated of material acceptable to the County.

C. Filter stone: crushed stone conforming to Florida Department of Transportation specifications.

D. Concrete block: hollow, non-load bearing type.

E. Concrete: exterior grade not less than 1-inch thick.

F. Rock Bags: conforming to FDOT Specifications.

2.03 TURBIDITY CONTROL

A. Conforming to FDOT Design Standards Index 103 - Turbidity Barriers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EROSION CONTROL (AS REQUIRED)

A. Minimum Procedures for Grassing Are:
   1. Scarify slopes to a depth of not less than 6-inches and remove large clods, rock, stumps and roots larger than 1/2-inch in diameter and debris.
   2. Sow seed within 24-hours after the ground is scarified with either mechanical seed drills or rotary hand seeders.
   3. Apply mulch loosely and to a thickness of between 3/4-inch and 1-1/2-inches.
   4. Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.
   5. Roll and water seeded areas in a manner which will encourage sprouting of seeds and growing of grass. Reseed areas which exhibit unsatisfactory growth. Backfill and seed eroded areas.

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Install and maintain silt fence, silt dams, traps, barriers and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working Drawings. Hay bales which deteriorate and filter stone which is dislodged shall be replaced.

3.03 TURBIDITY CONTROL

A. Install and maintain turbidity barriers daily and as described in FDOT Index #103.

3.04 PERFORMANCE

A. Should any of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed by the Contractor fail to produce results which comply with the requirements of the State of Florida, the Contractor shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct the deficiency at his own expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02220

EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: Excavate, backfill, and compact as required for the construction of the utility system consisting of piping and appurtenances, and structural construction as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to perform all excavation, backfill, compaction, grading, and slope protection to complete the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, all under ground utilities locations and appurtenances shown on the construction Drawings.

B. Definitions:
   1. Maximum Density: Maximum weight in pounds per cubic foot of a specific material as determined by AASHTO T-180 (ASTM D155).
   2. Optimum Moisture: Percentage of water in a specific material at maximum density.
   3. Rock Excavation: Excavation of any hard natural substance which requires the use of explosives and/or special impact tools such as jack hammers, sledges, chisels, or similar devices specifically designed for use in cutting or breaking rock, but exclusive of trench excavating machinery.
   4. Suitable: Suitable materials for fills shall be non-cohesive, non-plastic granular local sand and shall be free from vegetation, organic material, marl, silt, or muck. The Contractor shall furnish all additional fill material required.
   5. Unsuitable: Unsuitable materials are highly organic soil (peat or muck) classified as A-8 in accordance with AASHTO Designation M 145.

C. Plan For Earthwork: The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, the conformation of the ground, the character and quality of the substrata, the types and quantities of materials to be encountered, the nature of the groundwater conditions, the prosecution of the Work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work under this Contract. Prior to commencing the excavation, the Contractor shall submit a plan of his proposed operations, including maintenance of traffic, to the County for review. The Contractor shall consider, and his plan for excavation shall reflect, the equipment and methods to be employed in the excavation. The prices established in the Proposal for the Work to be done will reflect all costs pertaining to the Work.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing laboratory employed by the County will make such tests as are deemed advisable. The Contractor shall schedule his work to permit a reasonable time for testing before placing succeeding lifts and shall keep the laboratory informed of his progress. Costs for initial testing shall be paid by the County; however, tests which have to be repeated because of the failure of the tested material to meet specification shall be paid for by the Contractor and the cost of re-testing shall be deducted from payments due the Contractor.

B. Standards
   1. AASHTO: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
   2. ANSI: American National Standards Institute
   3. ASCE: American Society of Civil Engineers
   4. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials
   5. AWWA: American Water Works Association
   6. OSHA 29 CFR Subpart P – Excavations and Trenches a) 1926.650, 1926.651, 1926.652
   7. OSHA 29 CFR Subpart J - a) 1910.146 for Confined Space Entry

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Existing Utilities
   1. The Contractor is responsible for subsurface verification of existing utilities prior to construction. Locate existing utilities in the area of work in accordance with Sunshine State One Call regulations, Chapter 556, "Underground Facility Damage Prevention and Safety Act", FS.
   2. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted piping or other utility be encountered during excavation, notify the County. Keep all facilities in operation and repair damaged utilities to the satisfaction of the County.
   3. Damage and repair costs to such piping or utilities are the Contractor's responsibility.
   4. If utilities are to remain in place, the Contractor shall provide adequate means of protection.

B. Test borings and the sub-surface exploration data if previously done on the site will be made available upon request and are for the Contractor's information only.

1.04 PROTECTION

A. Sheeting and Bracing
   1. Requirements of the Trench Safety Act shall be adhered to at all times.

2. Furnish, put in place, and maintain such sheeting and bracing as may be required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction, to protect adjacent structures and power poles from undermining, and to protect workers from hazardous conditions or other damage. Such support shall consist of braced steel sheet piling, braced wood lagging and soldier beams or other acceptable methods. If the County is of the opinion that at any point sufficient or proper supports have not been provided, the County may order additional supports put in at the expense of the Contractor, and compliance with such order shall not relieve or release the Contractor from his responsibility for the sufficiency of such supports. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and compacted. Where soil cannot be properly compacted to fill a void, lean concrete shall be used as backfill at no additional expense to the County.
3. The Contractor shall construct the sheeting outside the neat lines of the foundation unless indicated otherwise for the method of operation. Sheeting shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheeting and bracing shall be adequate to withstand all pressure to which the structure or trench will be subjected. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at their own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.
4. Where sheeting and bracing is required to support the sides of excavations for structures, the Contractor shall engage a Professional Geotechnical Engineer, registered in the State of Florida, to design the sheeting and bracing. The sheeting and bracing installed shall be in conformity with the design, and the Professional Engineer shall provide certification of this.
5. The installation of sheeting, particularly by driving or vibrating, may cause distress to existing structures. The Contractor shall evaluate the potential for such distress and, if necessary, take all precautions to prevent distress of existing structures because of sheeting installation.
6. The Contractor shall leave in place to be embedded in the backfill all sheeting and bracing not shown on the Drawings but which the County may direct him in writing to leave in place at any time during the progress of the Work for the purpose of preventing damage to structures, utilities, or property, whether public or private. The County may direct that timber used for sheeting and bracing be cut off at any specified elevation.
7. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, or property. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools especially adapted to that purpose, or otherwise as may be directed by the County.
8. The right of the County to order sheeting and bracing left in place shall not be construed as creating any obligation on the County's part to issue such orders, and their failure to exercise this right shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for damages to persons or property occurring from or upon the Work occasioned by negligence or otherwise, growing out of a failure on the part of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient sheeting and bracing to prevent any caving or moving of the ground.

9. No wood sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below mid-diameter of any pipe, and under no circumstances shall any wood sheeting be cut off at a level lower than 1-foot above the top of any pipe.

B. Pumping and Drainage:
   1. The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove all water entering excavations, and shall keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fills, structures, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing the water level to return to the natural level as stipulated in Section 02140 "Dewatering." The Contractor shall engage a Professional Geotechnical Engineer registered in the State of Florida to design the dewatering systems. The Contractor shall submit to the County for a plan for dewatering systems prior to commencing work. The dewatering system installed shall be in conformity with the overall construction plan, and the Professional Engineer shall provide certification of this. The Professional Engineer shall be required to monitor the performance of the dewatering systems during the progress of the Work and require such modifications as may be required to assure that the systems are performing satisfactorily.
   2. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at the proposed bottom of excavation and to preserve the integrity of adjacent structures. Dewatering by trench pumping will not be permitted if migration of fine grained natural material from bottom, sidewalls, or bedding material will occur.
   3. Water entering the excavation from surface runoff shall be collected in shallow ditches around the perimeter of the excavation, drained to sumps, and pumped from the excavation to maintain a bottom free from standing water.
   4. The Contractor shall take all additional precautions to prevent uplift of any structure during construction.
   5. Permission to use any storm sewers or drains for water disposal purposes shall be obtained from the authority having jurisdiction. Any requirements and costs for such use shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. However, the Contractor shall not cause flooding by overloading or blocking up the flow in the drainage facilities, and he shall leave the facilities unrestricted and as clean as originally found. Any damage to facilities shall be repaired or restored as directed by the County or the authority having jurisdiction, at no cost to the County.
   6. The Contractor shall prevent flotation by maintaining a positive and continuous operation of the dewatering system. The Contractor shall be fully responsible and liable for all damages which may result from failure of this system.
   7. Removal of dewatering equipment shall be accomplished after compaction/density testing has been completed and the system is no longer required. The Contractor shall remove the material and equipment constituting the system.
   8. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to preclude the accidental discharge of fuel, oil, or other contaminates in order to prevent adverse effects on groundwater quality.

1.05 TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICE

A. The County will provide a geotechnical testing and inspection service. The services include testing soil materials and quality control testing during filling and backfilling operations. Samples of soil materials shall be furnished to the testing service by the Contractor. The County shall pay costs of initial geotechnical testing. The Contractor shall pay for any subsequent testing required due to failure and laboratory stand-by charges incurred.

B. The Contractor shall provide monthly density testing reports to the County during backfilling activities. Density testing reports not submitted in a timely manner shall result in rejection of the pipe installed and rejection of the density testing reports until such time that density re-testing is coordinated and repeated at the Contractors expense.

C. Density testing scheduled subsequent to backfilling activities shall be coordinated with, and witnessed by the County. Failure by the Contractor to coordinate or have the County present shall result in rejection of the submitted density testing reports and re-testing at the Contractor's expense.

D. Dewatering systems shall not be removed until compaction/density testing has been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. General:
   1. All fill material shall be subject to the review and acceptance of the County.
   2. All fill material shall be free of organic material, trash, or other objectionable material. The Contractor shall remove excess or unsuitable material from the job site.

B. Common Fill Material: Common fill shall consist of mineral soil, substantially free of clay, organic material, muck, loam, wood, trash, and other objectionable material which may be compressible or which cannot be compacted properly. Common fill shall not contain stones larger than 3-1/2-inches in any dimension in the top 12-inches or 6-inches in any dimension in the balance of fill area. Common fill shall not contain asphalt, broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials. It shall have physical properties that allow it to be easily spread and compacted during filling. Additional common fill shall be no more than 12 % by weight finer than the No. 200 mesh sieve, unless finer material is approved for use in a specific location by the County. Select Common Fill shall be as specified as above from common fill, except that the material shall contain no stones larger than 1/2-inches in largest dimension, and shall be no more than 5 % by weight finer than the No. 200 mesh sieve.

C. Structural Fill: Structural fill shall be reasonably well graded sand to gravelly sand having the following gradation:

US Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight
No. 1	100
No. 4	75 - 100
No. 40	15 - 80
No. 100	0 - 30
No. 200	0 - 12

D. Class 1 Soils*: Manufactured angular, granular material, 1/4 to 1-1/2-inches (6 to 4 mm) size, including materials having significance such as crushed stone or rock, broken coral, crushed slag, cinders, or crushed shells. Sieve analysis for crushed stone is given below separately.

Crushed Stone: Crushed stone shall consist of clean mineral aggregate free from clay, loam or organic matter, conforming to ASTM C33 stone size No. 89 and with particle size limits as follows:

U.S. Sieve Size	% Passing By Weight
½	100
3/8	100
No. 4	20 – 25
No. 8	5 – 30
No. 16	0 - 10
No. 50	0 - 2

E. Class II Soils**:
1. GW: Well graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines. Fifty percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
2. GP: Poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines. Fifty percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
3. SW: Well graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines. More than passes No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
4. SP: Poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines. More than 50 % passes No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.

*Soils defined as Class I materials are not defined in ASTM D2487.
**In accordance with ASTM D2487, less than 5 % pass No. 200 sieve.

F. Coarse Sand: Sand shall consist of clean mineral aggregate with particle size limits as follows:

U.S. Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight
3/8	100
No. 10	85 – 100
No. 40	20 – 40
No. 200	0 - 12

G. Other Material: All other material, not specifically described, but required for proper completion of the Work shall be selected by the Contractor and acceptable by the County.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Clearing:
   1. The construction areas shall be cleared of all obstructions and vegetation including large roots and undergrowth within 10-feet of the lines of the excavation.
   2. Strip and stockpile topsoil on the site at the location to be determined by the County.

3.02 EXCAVATION

A. General: Excavations for roadways, structures, and utilities must be carefully executed in order to avoid interruption of utility service.

B. Excavating for Roadways/Structures/Utilities:
   1. Excavation shall be made to such dimensions as will give suitable room for building the foundations and the structures, for bracing and supporting, for pumping and draining, and for all other work required.
      a. Excavation for precast or prefabricated structures shall be carried to an elevation 2-feet lower than the proposed outside bottom of the structure to provide space for the select backfill material. Prior to placing the select backfill, the excavation shall be measured by the County to verify that the excavation has been carried to the proper depth and is reasonably uniform over the area to be occupied by the structure.
      b. Excavation for structures constructed or cast in place in dewatered excavations shall be carried down to the bottom of the structure where dewatering methods are such that a dry excavation bottom is exposed and the naturally occurring material at this elevation leveled and left ready to receive construction. Material disturbed below the founding elevation in dewatered excavations shall be replaced with Class B concrete.
      c. Footings: Cast-in-place concrete footing sides shall be formed immediately after excavation.
   2. Immediately document the location, elevation, size, material type and function of all new subsurface installations, and utilities encountered during the course of construction.

3. Excavation equipment operators and other concerned parties shall be familiar with subsurface obstructions as shown on the Drawings and should anticipate the encounter of unknown obstructions during the course of the Work.
4. Encounters with subsurface obstructions shall be hand excavated.
5. Excavation and dewatering shall be accomplished by methods that preserve the undisturbed state of subgrade soils. Subgrade soils which become soft, loose, "quick" or otherwise unsatisfactory for support of structures as a result of inadequate dewatering or other construction methods shall be removed and replaced by crushed stone as required by the County at the Contractor's expense.
6. The bottom of excavations shall be rendered firm and dry before placing any piping or structure.
7. All pavements shall be cut with saws or approved power tools prior to removal.
8. Excavated material shall be stockpiled in such a manner as to prevent nuisance conditions. Surface drainage shall not be hindered. Excavated material not suitable for backfill shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor.

3.03 DRAINAGE

A. The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavations, and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition. The dewatering method used shall prevent disturbance of earth below grade.

B. All water pumped or drained from the Work shall be disposed of in a suitable manner without undue interference with other work, without damage to surrounding property, and in accordance with pertinent rules and regulations.

C. No construction, including pipe laying, shall be allowed in water. No water shall be allowed to contact masonry or concrete within 24-hours after being placed. The Contractor shall constantly guard against damage due to water and take full responsibility for all damage resulting from his failure to do so.

D. The Contractor will be required at his expense to excavate below grade and refill with crushed stone (gradation 57 or 89) or other acceptable fill material if the County determines that adequate dewatering has not been provided.

3.04 UNDERCUT

A. If the bottom of any excavation is below that shown on the Drawings or specified because of Contractor error, convenience, or unsuitable subgrade due the Contractor's excavation methods, he shall refill to normal grade with fill at his own cost. Fill material and compaction method shall be approved by the County.

3.05 FILL AND COMPACTION

A. Compact and backfill excavations and construct embankment according to the following schedule. (Modified Proctor standard shall be ASTM D-1557):

STRUCTURES AND ROADWORK

Area	Material	Compaction
Beneath Structures	Structural Fill	12-inch lifts, compacted to 98% maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Fill Should not be placed over any in-place soils until those deposits have been compacted to 98% Modified Proctor.
Around Structures	Structural Fill	12-inch lifts, 95% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Rubber Tire or vibratory plate compactors shall be used
Beneath Paved Surfaces	Common Fill	12-inch lifts, 98% by maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180 or as required by the FDOT Standards.
Open Areas	Common Fill	12-inch lifts, 95% by maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180.

B. Pipe shall be laid in open trenches unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

C. Excavations shall be backfilled to the original grade or as indicated on the Drawings. Deviation from this grade because of settling shall be corrected. The backfill operation shall be performed to comply with all rules and regulations and in such a manner that it does not create a nuisance or safety hazard.

D. Embankments shall be constructed true to lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans or ordered by the County. Embankments shall be placed in successive layers of not more than 8-inches in thickness, loose measure, for the full width of the embankment. As far as practicable, traffic over the Work during the construction phase shall be distributed so as to cover the maximum surface area of each layer.

E. If the Contractor requests approval to backfill material utilizing lifts and/or methods other than those specified herein, such request shall be in writing to the County. Acceptance will be considered only after the Contractor has performed tests, at the Contractor's expense, to identify the material used and density achieved throughout the backfill area utilizing the method of backfill requested. The County's acceptance shall be in writing.

F. One compaction test location shall be required for each 300 linear feet of pipe and for every 100 square feet of backfill around structures as a minimum. The County may determine that more compaction tests are required to certify the installation depending on field conditions. The locations of the compaction tests within the trench shall be in conformance with the following schedule:
   1. At least one test at the spring line of the pipe.

2. At least one test for each 12-inch layer of backfill within the pipe bedding zone for pipes 24-inches and larger.
3. One test at an elevation of 1-foot above the top of pipe.
4. One test for each 2-feet of backfill placed from 1-foot above the top of the pipe to finished grade elevation.
5. Density testing is required for sanitary sewer manholes. Tests shall be staggered around the manhole within 3-feet of the structure's outside diameter.
   a. First test shall be 1-foot above the structure base.
   b. Second test shall be 2-feet above the first test and subsequent tests every 2-feet up the finished grade.
6. The Contractor shall provide additional compaction and testing prior to commencing further construction if the County's testing reports and inspection indicate that the fill has been placed below specified density.
7. The Contractor shall coordinate testing with the County approved testing laboratory and shall provide monthly test results to the County in a timely manner during construction activities. Density testing scheduled subsequent to backfilling activities shall be coordinated with the County and witnessed by the County representative. Failure by the Contractor to coordinate or have the County representative present shall result in rejection of the submitted density testing reports and re-testing at the Contractor's expense. Density testing reports not submitted in a timely manner shall result in rejection of the pipe installed and rejection of the density testing reports until such time that density re-testing is coordinated and repeated at the Contractor's expense as deemed necessary by the County's representative.
8. Dewatering systems shall not be removed until compaction/density testing has been completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03100
CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies all labor, materials and equipment necessary for providing and installing formwork for concrete.

B. Related Work Described Elsewhere:
   1. Section 03200 "Concrete Reinforcement"
   2. Section 03300 "Cast-in-Place Concrete"

C. General Design: The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of all formwork and for safety in its construction, use and removal.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: Formwork shall be constructed in accordance with the specified standards, as well as all pertinent codes and regulations. In cases where requirements of pertinent codes conflict with the requirements of these specifications, the more stringent shall govern.

B. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship and practices shall conform to the following standards:
   1. Standard Building Code
   2. ACI 347 "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork"
   3. Local codes and regulations

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

B. Materials: Submit manufacturer's literature on form ties, spreaders, corner formers, form coatings and bond breakers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Form Lumber: Use form lumber when in contact with exposed concrete, conforming to the following or acceptable equivalent.

B. Lumber: Douglas Fir/Larch No. 2 grade, seasoned, surfaced on four sides.

C. Plywood: "Plyform", Class I or II, bearing the label of the Douglas Plywood Association. (Minimum 3/4-inch thickness).

D. Form Ties: Use form ties which do not leave an open hole through the concrete and which permit neat and solid patching at every hole. Use embedded rods with integral waterstops and cones to provide a 1-inch breakback. Wire ties and wood spreaders will not be permitted.

E. Form Coatings: Form release coating shall be a paraffin base oil or mineral oil coating which effectively prevents absorption of moisture; prevents bonding with concrete; is non-staining to concrete; and leaves the concrete with a paintable surface.

F. Chamfer Strips: Chamfer strips shall be polyvinyl strips or acceptable equal, designed to be nailed in the forms to provide a 3/4-inch chamfer (unless indicated otherwise) at exposed edges of concrete members.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Construction of Formwork: Forms shall be sufficiently strong to withstand the pressure resulting from the placement and vibration of concrete and shall be sufficiently rigid to maintain specified tolerances. Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent loss of mortar, and shall be adequately braced against lateral, upward or downward movement.

B. Coating of Forms: Apply form coating to board forms prior to placing reinforcing. Keep form coatings off steel reinforcing, items to be embedded, and previously placed concrete.

C. Form Erection:
   1. Provide a means of holding adjacent edges, ends of panels, and ends of sections tightly together and in accurate alignment so as to prevent the formation of ridges, fins, offsets, or similar surface defects of the finished concrete. Insure that forms may be removed without damage to the surface of the finished concrete.
   2. Provide a positive means of adjustment of shores and struts. Insure that all settlement is taken up during concrete placing.
   3. Temporary openings shall be provided in wall forms to limit the free fall of concrete to a maximum of 6-feet unless an elephant trunk is used. Such openings shall be located to facilitate placing and consolidation and shall be spaced no more than 8-feet apart. Temporary openings shall also be provided in the bottom of the wall, column forms, and elsewhere as necessary to facilitate cleaning and observation immediately prior to placing.

4. Do not embed any form-tying device or part thereof other than metal in concrete.
5. Form surfaces of concrete members except where placement of the concrete is against the ground. The dimensions of concrete members shown on the Drawings apply to formed surfaces, except where otherwise indicated.

D. Form Reuse: Reuse only forms which maintain a uniform surface texture on exposed concrete surfaces. Apply light sanding between uses to obtain such a uniform texture. Plug unused tie rod holes with corks, shave flush, and sand the concrete surface side of the plug.

E. Removal of Forms
1. Forms and shoring for elevated structural slabs, girders, and/or beams shall remain in place until the concrete has reached a compressive strength equal to the specified 28-day compressive strength as determined by test cylinders. Do not remove supports and re-shore. The following table indicates the minimum allowable time after the last concrete is placed before forms, shoring, and/or bracing may be removed.

Structural Item	Minimum Allowable Time
Bottom side of slabs, girders, beams	When concrete reaches specified 28-day compressive strength
Vertical sides of girders, beams	48-hours
Walls not supporting vertical or horizontal loads	48-hours
Walls supporting vertical or horizontal loads	When concrete reaches specified 28-day compressive strength
Footings, pipe encasements, pipe supports	24-hours

2. Do not remove forms from concrete which has been placed with outside air temperature below 50° F without first determining if the concrete has properly set regardless of the minimum times specified in the table above. Do not apply heavy loading on recently poured concrete. Immediately after forms are removed, the surface of the concrete shall be carefully examined and any irregularities in the surface shall be repaired and finished as specified.

F. Formed Openings: Openings shall be of sufficient size to permit final equipment alignment without deflection or offsets of any kind. Where the items pass through the wall, allow space for packing to ensure watertightness. Provide openings with continuous keyways with waterstops where required. Provide a slight flare to facilitate grouting and the escape of entrained air during grouting. Provide reinforcement as indicated and specified. Reinforcing steel shall be at least 2-inches clear from the opening.

G. Embedded Items: Set anchor bolts and other embedded items accurately and hold securely in position in the forms until the concrete is placed and set. Check all special castings, channels, or other metal parts that are to be embedded in the concrete prior to and again after concrete pour. Check all nailing, blocks, plugs, and strips necessary for the attachment of trim, finish, and similar work prior to concrete pour.

H. Pipes and Wall Spools Cast in Concrete
   1. Install wall spools, wall flanges, and wall anchors before placing concrete. Do not weld, tie or otherwise connect the wall spools to the reinforcing steel.
   2. Support pipe and fabricated fittings to be encased in concrete on concrete piers or pedestals. Carry concrete supports to firm foundations so that no settlement will be possible during Construction.

I. Form Tolerances
   1. Failure of the forms to produce the specified concrete surface tolerance shall be grounds for rejection of the concrete work. Rejected Work shall be repaired or replaced at no cost to the County.
   2. The following table indicates tolerances or allowable variations from dimensions or positions of structural concrete work:

	Maximum Tolerance
Sleeves and inserts	+1/4-inch to -1/4-inch
Projected ends of anchors	+1/4-inch to -0.0-inch
Anchor bolt setting	+1/4-inch to -1/4-inch
Finished concrete	+ 1/4-inch to -1/4-inch in 10 feet of length

The planes or axes from which the above tolerances are to be measured shall be as follows:

Sleeves and inserts	Centerline of sleeve or insert
Projected ends of anchors	Plane perpendicular to the end of the anchor as located on the Drawings
Anchor bolt setting	Centerline of anchor bolts
Finished concrete	The concrete surface as located on the Drawings

   3. Where equipment is to be installed, comply with manufacturer's tolerances if more stringent than above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies reinforcing steel and welded wire mesh for cast-in-place or precast concrete structures.

B. Related Work:
   1. Section 03100 "Concrete Formwork"
   2. Section 03300 "Cast-in-Place Concrete"

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship, and practices shall meet all requirements of the current editions of the following standards:
   1. Standard Building Code
   2. ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
   3. ACI 315 Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement
   4. CRSI Manual of Standard Practice, MSP-2

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

B. Complete shop drawings shall be submitted for comment, including bar lists and placing drawings. Drawings shall show the type, spacing, and location of metal bar supports, the grade of the reinforcing and the name of the manufacturer. The type of coupler splice devices shall be designated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed billet steel bars of a USA

manufacturer.

B. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A185, galvanized.

C. Metal Bar Supports: CRSI MSP-2, Chapter 3, Class 2, Type B, Stainless Steel Protected Bar Supports.

D. Coupler Splice Devices: Cadweld tension couplers capable of developing the ultimate strength of the bar, as manufactured by Erico Products, Incorporated, Solon, Ohio, or equal where acceptable to the County.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Fabrication shall meet all requirements of the specified standards. Unless otherwise indicated, the following shall apply:
   1. Hooks shall be standard hooks.
   2. Bottom bars shall extend a minimum of 6-inches into supporting members.
   3. Minimum cover shall be measured to the outermost stirrup, tie or bar.
   4. Splices are permitted only where indicated on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Supporting Reinforcing: Bar supports shall be provided as required by CRSI MSP-2 and ACI 315. Top and bottom bars in slabs formed on earth shall be supported on precast concrete block supports except where such bars are properly supported from formwork. Precast concrete block supports are not required in slabs formed on tremie concrete but may be used at the Contractor's option.

B. Placing Reinforcing: Placing of reinforcing steel and welded wire fabric shall conform to CRSI MSP-2, ACI 315, and the Drawings. Reinforcing shall be securely tied and supported to prevent displacement during concrete placement.

C. Welded Wire Fabric: Splices in welded wire fabric shall be such that the overlap between outermost cross wires of each fabric sheet is not less than the spacing of the cross wires, plus 2-inches. Fabric shall not be extended through expansion joints or construction joints in slabs on grade except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

D. Coupler Splice: Unless indicated on the Drawings or where conventional lap splices cannot be achieved, full positive tension connections shall be provided. Such devices shall be installed in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.

E. Dowels: Dowels shall be wired in position prior to placing concrete.

F. Field Bending: Heat shall not be used to bend bars. Bars shall not be bent after being embedded in concrete.

G. Welding: Welding of reinforcing will not be permitted.

H. Place reinforcement a minimum of 2-inches clear of any metal pipe or fittings.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 03201

FIBROUS REINFORCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies fibrous reinforcing for cast-in-place or precast concrete structures.

B. Related Work:
   1. Section 03100 "Concrete Formwork"
   2. Section 03300 "Cast-in-Place Concrete"
   3. Section 03200 “Concrete Reinforcement”

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship, and practices shall meet all requirements of the current editions of the following standards:
   1. Florida Building Code
   2. ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
   3. ASTM C1116 Standard Specification for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete and Shotcrete
   4. ASTM C1609 Standard Test Method for Flexural Performance of Fiber-Reinforced Concrete (Using Beam with Third-Point Loading)

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

B. Product Data: Submit product data sheet for specified products.

C. Manufacturer to submit handling, dosing and mixing instructions.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in manufacturer’s original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

B. Store materials in manufacturer’s original containers protected from exposure to harmful environmental conditions and at temperature and humidity conditions recommended by the manufacturer.

C. Protect materials from dirt, corrosion, oil grease and other contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FIBER REINFORCING

A. Propex Operating Company, LLC : Fibermesh 150 (synthetic fiber)
   1. Material : Polypropylene/polyethylene macro fiber
   2. Length (L): Graded
   3. Nominal Filament Diameter: Graded

B. BASF: MasterFiber M35
   1. Material : Polypropylene
   2. Length (L): 0.75 inches)
   3. Nominal Filament Diameter: 0.81 mm (0.32 inches)

C. Nycon: ProCon-M
   1. Material : Polypropylene
   2. Length (L): 0.75 inches)
   3. Nominal Filament Diameter: 0.81 mm (0.32 inches)

2.02 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions in accordance with Section 01300.

B. Substitutions to supply all submittals (1.03)

2.03 MIXING

A. Fibers:
   1. Fibers may be added after batching of concrete materials.
   2. Do not add fibers as the first component in the mixer.
   3. Add fibers at a maximum rate of 132 lb/minute (60 kg/minute).

B. Slump Adjustment:
   1. Adjust concrete mixture to achieve a minimum slump of 5 inches (127 mm) at the point of placement, preferably with water reducing admixtures.
   2. Mix concrete for minimum of 5 minutes (± 70 revolutions) at maximum drum rotation (12 - 18 rpm) to disperse fiber evenly.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S IONSTRUCTIONS

A. Compliance: Comply with manufacturer's product data, including product technical bulletins, product catalog installation instructions and product carton instructions for

installation.

B. Do not disturb concrete surface paste covering near surface fiber during finishing.

C. Saw cut must be 1/3 depth if using wet cut saw or 1/4 depth if using an early entry dry cut concrete saw.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies cast-in-place concrete including all materials, mixing and transport, and performing all labor for the proportioning, mixing, transporting, placing, consolidating, finishing, and curing of concrete.

B. Related Work Described Elsewhere:
   1. Section 03100 "Concrete Formwork"
   2. Section 03200 "Concrete Reinforcement"

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship and practices shall conform to the requirements of the following standards:
   1. Standard Building Code
   2. Local Codes and Regulations
   3. ACI 318, Latest Edition, Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete

B. Plant Qualification: Plant equipment and facilities shall meet all requirements of the checklist for Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association and ASTM C 94.

C. Evaluation and Acceptance of Concrete: Evaluation and acceptance of concrete will be in accordance with ACI-318, Chapter 4.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

B. Materials and Shop Drawings: The following information shall be submitted for review. No concrete shall be furnished until the County has reviewed submittal and no exceptions taken or other favorable response has been returned.
   1. Plant Qualification: Satisfactory evidence shall be submitted indicating that the plant and operators have sufficient experience in providing the applicable design mix.

2. Materials: Satisfactory evidence shall be submitted indicating those materials to be used (including cement, aggregates and admixtures) meet the specified requirements.
3. Design Mix: The design mix to be used shall be prepared by qualified persons and submitted for review. Submit affidavit as to design mix performance over the preceding 6-months. The design of the mix is the responsibility of the Contractor subject to the limitations of the Specifications. Acceptance of this submission will be required only as minimum requirements of the Specifications have been met. Such acceptance will in no way alter the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish concrete meeting the requirements of the Specifications relative to strength and slump.
4. Ready Mix Concrete: Provide delivery tickets or weigh master's certificate per ASTM C 94, including weights of cement and each size aggregate, amount of water in the aggregate, and amount of water added at the plant. The amount of water added on the job shall be written on the ticket.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Cement
   1. Cement for all concrete shall be domestic Portland cement that conforms to the requirements of ASTM Designation C 150 Type I, Type II or Type III. All sanitary sewer manholes, wetwells, pumping stations, tanks and structures exposed to wastewater shall be constructed with Type II cement. Type III cement for high early strength concrete shall be used only for special locations and only with the review and acceptance of the County. Type I cement may be used for buildings and tremie concrete.
   2. Only one (1) brand of cement shall be used in any individual structure unless acceptable by the County. Cement that has become damaged, partially set, lumpy or caked shall not be used and the entire contents of the sack or container that contains such cement will be rejected. No salvaged or reclaimed cement shall be used.
   3. Fly ash shall not be used in either Class A or Class B concrete.

B. Aggregates:
   1. ASTM C 33. Coarse aggregates shall be size No. 57.
   2. In addition to requirements of ASTM C 33 for structures exposed to wastewater, the following shall apply:
      a. Soft particles: 2% (2.0 percent)
      b. Chert as a soft impurity (defined in Table 3 of ASTM C 33): 1% (1.0 percent)
      c. Total of soft particles and chert as a soft impurity: 2% (2.0 percent)
      d. Flat and elongated particles (long dimension > 5 times short dimension): 15%.

C. Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of deleterious materials.

D. Air Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

E. Water Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D. Admixture shall not contain calcium chloride.

F. Epoxy Bonding Agent: Sikastix 370, Sikadur Hi Mod, Concresive 1001-LPL or acceptable equal.

G. Waterproofing Material: Concrete admixture shall be manufactured and supplied by an approved manufacturer as shown in the Appendix D "List of Approved Products."

2.03 MIXES

A. General Requirements
   1. Mix Design: Proportioning shall be on the basis of field experience and/or trial mixtures as specified in ACI 318, Section 4.3. Data on consecutive compression tests and standard deviation shall be submitted. Proportioning for small structures may be by the water/cement ratio under special review and acceptance by the County. Concrete mix design shall comply with the Standard Building Code requirements.
   2. Air Content: 5% plus or minus (±) 1% (Class A and B).
   3. Slump: 4-inches plus or minus (±) 1-inch. 8-inches plus or minus (±) 1-inch for tremie concrete.
   4. Water/cement ratio = 0.45 maximum (all concrete exposed to hydrostatic loading), 0.50 maximum (all other concrete).
   5. Minimum Compressive Strength at 28-days
      a. Class A, 4,000-psi: Water and wastewater structures inclusive of tanks, ditches, pumping stations, tremie concrete and other structures in contact with process water.
      b. Class B, 3,000-psi: Building structures, curb and gutters, slabs, walks, encasements, thrust blocks, and pipe supports, etc. not in contact with process water.
      c. Class C, 2,500-psi: Mix wherever specified in the standard drawings such as A103, A112, A303, A406 and A407-2.

B. Production of Concrete
   1. General: Concrete shall be ready mixed and shall be batched, mixed and transported in accordance with ASTM C 94, except as otherwise indicated.
   2. Air Entraining Admixture: Air entraining admixture shall be charged into the mixture as a solution and shall be measured by means of an acceptable mechanical dispensing device. The liquid shall be considered a part of the mixing water.

3. Waterproofing admixture: New concrete structures shall contain a crystalline waterproofing concrete admixture. Crystalline waterproofing concrete admixture shall be added to the concrete during the batching operation. The admixture concentration shall be added based upon manufacturer design percent concentration of admixture to the required weight of cement. The amount of cement shall remain the same and not be reduced. Colorant shall be added and provided at the admixture manufacturing facility, not at the concrete batch plant. It is recommended that the admixture be added first to the rock and sand and blended thoroughly before adding cement and water or per the manufacturer's recommendations. Concrete structures without crystalline waterproofing admixture or admixture without colorant for field verification shall be rejected. Contractor shall provide certification the admixture was installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Water Reducing and Retarding Admixture: Water reducing and retarding admixture shall be added and measured as recommended by the manufacturer. The addition of the admixture shall be completed within 1-minute after addition of water to the cement has been completed, or prior to the beginning of the last 3/4 of the required mixing, whichever occurs first. Admixtures shall be stored, handled and batched in accordance with the recommendations of ACI 68.

C. Delivery Tickets: In addition to the information required by ASTM C 94, delivery tickets shall indicate the cement content and the water/cement ratio.

D. Temperatures: The temperature of the concrete upon delivery from the truck shall not exceed 90° F.

E. Modifications to the Mix: No modifications to the mix shall be made in the plant or on the job which will decrease the cement content or increase the water/cement ratio beyond that specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Preparations before Placing: No concrete shall be placed until the review and acceptance of the County has been received. Acceptance will not be granted until forms are clean and reinforcing and all other items required to be set in concrete have been placed and thoroughly secured. The County shall be notified a minimum of 24-hours before concrete is placed.

B. Conveying:
1. General: Concrete shall be handled from the truck to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients to maintain the quality of the concrete. No concrete shall be placed more than 90-minutes after mixing has begun for that particular batch.

2. Buckets and Hoppers: Buckets and hoppers shall have discharge gates with a clear opening equal to no less than 1/3 of the maximum interior horizontal area, or 5 times the maximum aggregate size being used. Side slopes shall be no less than 60° (degrees). Controls on gates shall permit opening and closing during the discharge cycle.
3. Runways: Extreme care shall be exercised to avoid displacement of reinforcing during the placing of concrete.
4. Elephant Trunks: Hoppers and elephant trunks shall be used to prevent the free fall of concrete of more than 6-feet.
5. Chutes: Chutes shall be metal or metal lined and shall have a slope not exceeding 1 vertical to 2 horizontal and not less than 1 vertical to 3 horizontal. Chutes more than 20-feet long and chutes not meeting the slope requirements may be used only if they discharge into a hopper before distribution.
6. Pumping Equipment: Pumping equipment and procedures shall conform to the recommendations contained in the report of ACI Committee 304 on "Placing Concrete by Pumping Methods," ACI 304.2R-71. The specified slump shall be measured at the point of discharge. The loss of slump in pumping shall not exceed 1-1/2-inches.
7. Conveying equipment Construction: Aluminum or aluminum alloy pipe for tremies or pump lines and chutes, except for short lengths at the truck mixer shall not be permitted.
8. Cleaning: Conveying equipment shall be cleaned at the end of each concrete operation.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. Placing:
   1. General: Concrete shall be deposited continuously, or in layers of such thickness (not exceeding 2-feet in depth) that no concrete will be deposited on concrete that has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness.
   2. Supported Elements: At least 2-hours shall elapse after depositing concrete in columns or walls before depositing in beams, girders, or slabs supported thereon.
   3. Segregation: Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practicable in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing. Concrete shall not be subjected to procedures that will cause segregation.
   4. Concrete Underwater: All concrete, except that indicated on the Drawings as tremie concrete, shall be placed in the dry.

B. Seals and Tremie Concrete
   1. General
      a. Wherever practicable, all foundation excavations shall be dewatered and the concrete deposited in the dry. Where conditions are encountered which render it impracticable to dewater the foundation before placing concrete, a concrete foundation seal shall be placed. The foundation shall then be dewatered, and the balance of the concrete placed in the dry.

b. When seal concrete is required to be placed, the satisfactory performance of the seal in providing a watertight excavation for placing structural concrete shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Seal concrete placed by the Contractor, which subsequently fails to perform properly, shall be repaired as necessary to perform its required function, at the expense of the Contractor.

2. Method of Placing: Concrete deposited underwater shall be carefully placed in the space in which it is to remain by means of a tremie, a closed-bottom dump bucket of not less than 1-cubic yard capacity, or other approved method, and shall not be disturbed after it is deposited. All seal concrete shall be deposited in 1 continuous pour. No concrete shall be placed in running water. All formwork designed to retain concrete underwater shall be watertight, and the design of the formwork and excavation sheeting shall be by a Professional Engineer, registered in the State of Florida.
3. Use of Tremie: The tremie shall consist of a tube having a minimum inside diameter of 10-inches, and shall be constructed in sections having tight joints. No aluminum parts that have contact with the concrete will be permitted. The discharge end shall be entirely seated at all times, and the tremie tube kept full to the bottom of the hopper. When a batch is dumped into the hopper, the tremie shall be slightly raised (but not out of the concrete at the bottom) until the batch discharges to the bottom of the hopper, after which the flow shall be stopped by lowering the tremie. The means of supporting the tremie shall be such as to permit the free movement of the discharge end over the entire top surface of the Work, and shall permit it being lowered rapidly when necessary to choke off or retard the flow. The flow shall preferably be continuous, and in no case shall be interrupted until the Work is completed. Special care shall be exercised to maintain still water at the point of deposit.
4. Use of Bottom-dump Bucket: When the concrete is placed by means of a bottom-dump bucket, the bucket shall be lowered gradually and carefully until it rests upon the concrete already placed. The bucket shall then be raised very slowly during the discharge travel; the intent being to maintain, as nearly as possible, still water at the point of discharge and to avoid agitating the mixture. Aluminum buckets will not be permitted.
5. Time of Beginning Pumping: Pumping to dewater a sealed cofferdam shall not commence until the seal has set sufficiently to withstand the hydrostatic pressure, and in no case earlier than 72-hours after placement of the concrete.

C. Consolidating Concrete:
1. General: Concrete shall be consolidated by means of internal vibrators operated by competent workmen.
2. Vibrators: Vibrators shall have a minimum head diameter of at least 2-inches, a minimum centrifugal force of 700-pounds and a minimum frequency of 8,000 vibrations per second.
3. Vibrators for Confined Areas: In confined areas, the specified vibrators shall be supplemented by others having a minimum head diameter of 1-1/2-inches, a minimum centrifugal force of 300-pounds and a minimum frequency of 9,000 vibrations per second.

4. Spare Vibrator: One (1) spare vibrator for each 3 in use shall be kept on the site during all concrete placing operations.
5. Use of Vibrators: Vibrators shall be inserted and withdrawn at points approximately 18-inches apart. The duration of each insertion shall be from 5 to 15-seconds. Concrete shall not be transported in the forms by means of vibrators.

D. Protection: Rainwater shall not be allowed to increase the amount of mixing water, or to damage the surface finish. Concrete shall be protected from construction over-loads. Design loads shall not be applied until the specified strength has been attained.

3.03 CONCRETE FINISHING AND CURING

A. All slabs exposed to view shall receive a steel trowel finish without local depressions or high points and apply a light hair-broom finish. Do not use stiff bristle brooms or brushes. Leave hair-broom lines parallel to the direction of slab drainage.

B. All other slabs and footings shall receive a smooth steel trowel finish.

C. All walls of structures or parts of buildings exposed to view shall receive the following:
1. Repair defective concrete, remove fins, fill depressions 1/4-inch or deeper, and fill tie holes.
2. Any surface not receiving a special applied finish, shall receive a slurry finish consisting of 1 part cement and 1-1/2 parts sand by damp loose volume. Dampen surfaces and then apply the slurry with clean burlap pads or sponge rubber floats. Remove any surplus by scraping and then rubbing with clean burlap.
3. Surfaces that will receive a special applied finish shall be of even color, have no pits, pockets, holes, or sharp changes of surface elevation. Scrubbing with a stiff bristle fiber brush shall produce no dusting or dislodging of cement or sand.

D. All concrete shall be wet cured a minimum of 7-days; or if not to receive special finishes, coatings or concrete toppings, an acceptable curing compound may be utilized.

E. All surface defects shall be repaired by removing defective concrete down to sound concrete and repairing with patching mortar. Finished repair shall match adjacent concrete and be cured as specified.

3.04 TESTING

A. A testing laboratory, acceptable by the County, shall perform required testing. The Contractor shall pay for all tests indicating a failure to comply with the Specifications. The Contractor shall keep the laboratory informed of his schedule.

B. Standard laboratory compressive test cylinders shall be obtained by the laboratory when concrete is discharged at the point of placing (i.e., discharge end of pumping equipment), and cylinders shall be made and cured in accordance with the requirements of ASTM Designation C 31. A set of 4 cylinders shall be obtained for each 50-cubic yards, or fraction thereof, placed each day for each type of concrete. The cylinders shall be cured under laboratory conditions and shall be tested at 7 and 28-days of age in accordance with the requirements of ASTM Designation C 39.

C. The testing laboratory shall make slump tests of Class A and Class B concrete as it is discharged from the mixer at the point of placing. Slump tests shall be made for each 25-cubic yards or "pour" of concrete placed. Slump tests may be made on any batch, and failure to meet specified slump requirements shall be sufficient cause for rejection of that batch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 11310

PACKAGED TWO-STAGE ODOR CONTROL SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Work required under this specification consists of furnishing and installing complete modular systems for the control of hydrogen sulfide gas and other sewage odors. These systems shall consist of pre-manufactured, self-contained odor control systems configured to eliminate short-circuiting of the air stream and provide suitable contact between the air to be treated and the media. The system type required for this project is a biotrickling filter followed by a separate activated carbon adsorber.

B. The Scope of Work of this Section includes all labor, material, equipment, tools and services necessary to furnish, deliver, unload, install, test and place in satisfactory operation, the equipment, services and systems as called for under this Section including any incidental Work not shown, or not specified but which can reasonably be inferred as belonging to the various systems and necessary in good practice to provide complete and fully operational systems.

C. Related Work Described Elsewhere:
   1. Section 11531 “Mist and Grease Eliminator”

D. The Odor Control Manufacturer shall be responsible for the supply of the equipment, installation and coordination of all biotrickling filter equipment; carbon unit filter, controls; biotrickling filter re-circulation piping; nutrient tanks/equipment; potable/non-potable water supply piping to each unit; valves; control dampers; mist and grease eliminators; fiberglass odor control air supply piping; fiberglass connection piping; odor control fan; re-circulation piping; pipe supports; plumbing drain locations and piping associated with the biotrickling filter and the carbon unit; start-up; tank location; piping locations; equipment bases; and other items to provide a complete operating system.

E. All items of the odor control system shall be provided by a single supplier who shall be responsible for the design, coordination, compatibility and function of the system.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
   1. Catalog cuts and data sheets for all odor control equipment including performance, airflow rates, materials, controls and control panels.
   2. Colors for factory finish for the tanks and other piping shall be selected by Engineer from the manufacturer’s full range of standard and custom colors. Samples shall be

submitted for color selection.

3. Automatic control drawings with composite wiring diagrams, including descriptions of operation for all systems. Data sheets for all control system components.
4. Copies of all materials required to establish compliance with the specifications. Submittals shall include the following:
    a. Dimensioned to scale drawings showing all views of the Odor Control Systems
    b. Dimensioned, to scale drawings showing process and instrumentation, all components, flow rates, and unit requirements
    c. Scale drawings showing the routing and alignments of all tubing and piping, including all supports and fasteners
    d. Annual utility and chemical usage projections.
    e. Descriptive literature, bulletins, and/or catalogs of the major system equipment
    f. Statement of design conditions and performance guarantee
    g. Statement of warranty
    h. Reference list for similar installations
5. Contractor shall submit operations and maintenance manuals as specified in Division 1 and the General Conditions. Manuals shall be specific for this installation. The manuals shall include, at a minimum:
    a. Information on any hazards associated with the system and safety precautions
    b. Equipment installation instructions
    c. Equipment start-up instructions
    d. Maintenance procedures
    e. Troubleshooting guide
    f. Individual operation and maintenance information on major system components
6. Fan data sheets; to include fan size, type, arrangement, materials of construction, dimensional data, motor horsepower, motor type, power supply and motor frame size. For belt drive equipment, provide drive data indicating sheave sizes, belt size, number and length. Each submittal shall include fan performance, operating data and a performance curve showing the fan operating point or range.
7. Factory performance or test data proving that the system meets the noise level requirements specified herein. The test method utilized to produce the data shall also be submitted for review.
8. The Contractor shall provide a written performance-testing plan to the County for review and approval prior to the start of the test. The report shall include proposed testing procedures and protocol, test equipment, and blank data collection forms.
9. Detailed equipment, and ductwork layout drawings; minimum scale 1/4-inch = 1.0-foot for all systems and equipment, dimension clear service spaces for motors and drives, as well as access panels and doors.

1.03 WARRANTIES

A. In addition to the warranties specified in other sections, all internal and external structural elements of the odor control vessels shall carry a non-prorated 5-year manufacturer's warranty against failure.

1.04 SPECIAL TOOLS AND SPARE PARTS

A. The following spare parts and tools shall be provided:
   1. Belts (1 set of each type if applicable)
   2. Pillar block bearings (if applicable)
   3. Spare PLC as applicable with location software preinstalled (not required for relay-only based systems)
   4. Fuses (3 sets of each type), unless system design incorporates circuit breakers only
   5. Couplings (1 set if applicable)
   6. Pilot Lights (1 set of each type)
   7. Lens Caps (Complete replacement for all types)
   8. Any specialty tools for normal operation and maintenance
   9. Sufficient amount of required supplemental nutrients for continued operations to last for 1-year

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

B. Furnish complete 2-stage modular odor control system for the control of hydrogen sulfide gas, reduced sulfur compounds and other sewer odors. The odor control system shall consist of a minimum of two separate self-contained units; 1) a biotrickling filter followed by 2) a polishing stage of activated carbon. The systems shall consist of pre-manufactured, self-contained units configured to eliminate short-circuiting of the air stream and provide suitable contact between the air to be treated and the media. The systems shall be piped such that there is a grease and mist eliminator and air flow by-pass capability between the biotrickling filter and the activated carbon unit. All system appurtenances shall be furnished including but not limited to, media vessel(s), inlet plenum, fans, odor control module, and a control system. Panel support shall be three (3) inch 316 stainless steel pipe and cap installed with concrete base. All mounting hardware, brackets, accessories and panels shall be 316 stainless steel. All components and materials of the odor control system shall be compatible with the conditions and chemicals to which they will be subjected during normal operation of the system. Compounds with which the materials must be compatible with include, but are not limited to, hydrogen sulfide gas, ammonia, sulfuric acid and mercaptans.

C. The systems airflow rates shall be as specified in Table 11310-A. The systems shall be capable of removing hydrogen sulfide and other typical organic sewer odors from the air stream such as methyl mercaptan and dimethyl sulfide. The design conditions of the system shall be as specified in Table 11310-A. The biotrickling filters shall have a minimum 15-second empty bed retention time (EBRT). The EBRT shall be calculated utilizing only the volume of the inorganic biotrickling section. The volume of the carbon polishing stage shall not be included. This calculation shall be fully supported and described as part of the Shop Drawing submittal. The odor control modules shall consist of 1 or more foul air distribution plenums, odor control media compartment, easily removable weather cover system and recirculation system for the biotrickling filter

section. The odor control systems shall have a built in provision for the collection and drainage of any filtrate or other materials generated by odor control system. The drains shall be provided with traps, cleanouts and inspection ports to facilitate testing of the discharges from the units. A single odor control supplier shall be totally responsible for all components of the odor control system. The supplier shall have at least 5 successful years experience in the design, construction and operation of equipment of the scheduled type. No vessel shall be more than 12-feet high as measured from the top of slab, and shall be sufficient to treat the entire airflow. The odor control vessels shall be constructed for outdoor application, contain an ultraviolet inhibitor, have a flanged inlet at the bottom of the unit and an integral exhaust port with rain protection. Means shall be provided to exhaust the discharge from the biotrickling filter directly to atmosphere in order to bypass the activated carbon system to allow adequate time for acclimation of the biomass.

D. The noise level of the complete system operating at the installation location shall not exceed 50 dBA overall sound pressure level (referenced to 20-micro pascals) at any point along the pump station's property line. Following system substantial completion, the County shall conduct a field noise survey to determine if the unit meets the noise level requirement of this paragraph. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing a system meeting the noise level requirement. At a minimum, the fan shall be provided with a sound attenuating enclosure. The enclosure shall be manufactured from aluminum, stainless steel, or FRP, and be designed with adequate ventilation to prevent fan overheating over all operating conditions. The enclosure shall be equipped with a sufficient quantity of removable panels to allow access to all sides and top of the fan and motor. Panels shall be of sufficient size to allow removal of blower, housing, and other elements. Panels shall incorporate handles and a maximum of 4 hand knobs for ease of loosening and removing each panel. Inlet and outlet ducted blower connections shall be plain end and connected to the ductwork via flexible expansion couplings. Custom escutcheon plates manufactured from the same material as the enclosure shall be provided to block any gaps between the piping the enclosure.

2.02 MANUFACTURER/SUPPLIER

The manufacturers and models for the 1st Stage Biotrickling Filter (BTF) and the 2nd Stage Activated Carbon shall be those listed in Appendix D "List of Approved Products."

2.03 SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Media and Media Compartments
   1. Manufacture and Fabrication.
      a. Containment vessels shall be constructed of fiberglass reinforced plastic in accordance with ASTM D3299 or ASTM D4097. All fiberglass reinforced plastic fabrications shall have a flame spread of 25 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84. The resin used shall be suitable for contact with water-saturated air containing hydrogen sulfide and sulfuric acid at 5% at 180°F. Resin used in the fabrication of vessels to be installed outdoors shall contain an ultraviolet

inhibitor. Include all connections and components which are required by the manufacturer's design.

b. Each vessel shall be provided with lifting lugs and hold-down brackets for mounting on a concrete base.
c. A 1/4" thick, 60 durometer neoprene rubber sheet must be placed underneath the biotrickling filter vessel.
d. All welds shall be continuous (seal type) on submerged or partially submerged components.
e. Anchor bolts, expansion anchors, nuts and washers shall be AISI Type 316 stainless steel.
f. Sharp corners and edges shall be dulled by at least one pass of a power grinder to improve paint adherence.
g. All iron and steel surfaces, except motors, shall be shop cleaned by sandblasting. All mill scale, rust and contaminants shall be removed before shop primer is applied.
h. All equipment shall be installed on concrete base at least 6 inches high. Concrete bases shall be sized to exceed the baseplate dimensions by two inches on each side. Equipment baseplates shall have pads sized to accommodate anchoring of all components into the concrete base.
i. All pipe, tanks and components of plastic construction shall contain ultraviolet inhibitors.
j. The equipment shall be sized to fit within the area shown on the plans.
k. Piping supports shall be provided as necessary.
l. All vessels shall be equipped with a titanium or hastelloy grounding rod. The grounding rod shall be installed adjacent to the biotrickling filter for connection to the grounding lugs.
m. Differential pressure gauges shall be furnished for monitoring the pressure differential across each media bed (biotrickling filter(s) and carbon unit(s)) and mist eliminator (see Section 11531). The gauges shall be permanently mounted and shall be furnished with a mounting bracket, tubing, and all required fittings. Unless otherwise indicated, the installation hardware shall be Type 316L stainless steel. Tubing shall be 1/2 inch PVC pipe, unless otherwise indicated, properly supported and braced for a permanent installation. The gauges shall be installed to allow gravity drainage of condensate in the sensing lines back to the pipe or vessel. Indicators mounted on the biotrickling filter section shall be installed approximately 5 feet above the surrounding floor or concrete slab.
n. Each gauge shall be of the diaphragm actuated dial type with adjustable pointer, white dial and black figures and markings. Each gauge shall have a range such that under normal operating conditions, the reading is approximately in the middle of the range. Accuracy shall be within 3 percent of full scale. Two shutoff cocks shall be furnished with each gauge.
o. The gauges shall be furnished with a transparent red overlay extending from the maximum allowable differential pressure reading to the end of the range. Differential pressure gauges shall be Dwyer "Series 4000 Capsuhellic" with diaphragm seal made from a material suitable for exposure to a dry hydrogen sulfide air stream.

2. Biotrickling Filter Media
    a. The vessel shall include a minimum of 1-layer of highly porous, chemically resistant synthetic media material with a minimum 5-year life, with additional layers as recommended by the odor control manufacturer to meet the site-specific requirements. Media layers shall be self-supporting and removable for inspection, cleaning, or replacement. The media installation shall be constructed to minimize the potential for short-circuiting or bypass of the air being treated. Organic materials such as compost, wood, wood mulch, tree bark, or activated carbon or lava rock shall not be acceptable for the biotrickling filter. A media support system shall be provided inside each vessel. The support system shall consist of non-metallic, removable grating supported from either the vessel sides or bottom.
    b. The system shall be installed to operate on a continuous 24 hour per day schedule.

3. Carbon Adsorption System Media
    a. The carbon media shall be high-quality, virgin, activated carbon. The SUPPLIER shall certify that the spent carbon is suitable for legal disposal at municipal landfills without the need for special handling, labeling or packaging. Virgin activated carbon shall be in pelletized form. Virgin activated carbon media shall have the following physical and chemical properties:

Carbon Substrate	Required Value	Test Method
Apparent density (bulk dense packing), g/cc, minimum density.	0.44	ASTM D2854
Ball-pan hardness number, minimum.	95	ASTM D3802
Mean particle diameter, mm, minimum.	3.7	ASTM D2862
Moisture, percent, maximum	3	ASTM D2867
Maximum head loss at 50 fpm face velocity through a dense-packed bed, inches water column / foot bed depth	1.7	
Butane Activity, weight percent, minimum.	23.3	ASTM 5742

B. Recirculation and Nutrient Addition System
1. The biotrickling filter shall be equipped with a recirculation system. The system shall be capable of operating on either potable or reclaimed water and be capable of interfacing with a nutrient addition system.
2. The recirculation pumps shall be corrosion-resistant without the need for seal water, suitable for outdoor installation, with flow and discharge pressure as required by the biotrickling filter manufacturer.
3. Each pump shall be suitable for 480 volt, 3 phase, 60 Hz electrical service and shall be provided with a NEMA rated enclosure suitable for the location.
4. The reactor shall be configured with at least 1 fluid injection spray nozzle or orifice. The spray system shall be located above the primary treatment layers and shall disperse the fluid evenly across the treatment layer. Spray nozzles shall be Teflon, PVC, stainless steel, or polypropylene, with a minimum free passage diameter of 1/4 inch, and shall be specifically designed to be clog-resistant. Pressure loss across the nozzle at design capacity shall be no more than 10 psi.
5. Recirculation piping shall enter the through a flanged connection designed for easy

removal of the piping and nozzles from inside the biofilter without entering the vessel.

6. A nutrient storage and feed system shall be provided. The system shall utilize the upper surface spray system to automatically apply a liquid nutrient mixture to the media. The dosing rate shall be adjustable and capable of automatic or manual control. A suitable freestanding chemically resistant covered nutrient storage container shall be provided with the system. Container shall hold a minimum of 30-days supply of nutrient. The nutrient shall be a non-proprietary liquid mixture available from multiple sources other than the supplier. The system performance or warranty shall not be dependent upon the use of a proprietary nutrient solution.
7. Sumps, start-up tanks, recirculation tanks, and nutrient tanks shall be the materials of construction, arrangement, size, and capacity as recommended by the manufacturer. Sumps and tanks shall be provided with float valves, drain water outlets, shutoff valves, supply/return water connections, potable an/or non-potable water supply connections, access covers, and all accessories and valves as required for a complete and properly operating system.
8. A potable water supply pipe (service water to the pump station site is on a backflow preventer) sized by the biotrickling filter manufacturer shall be provided to each water control panel. A pressure reducing valve, pressure gage, and main shutoff ball valve shall be provided on the supply line by the CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall provide piping from the water panel to the biotrickling filter.
9. All recycle piping, irrigation water, drain piping and blowdown piping shall be Schedule 80 PVC.

C. Mist Eliminator (See Section 11531)

D. System Piping, Ductwork and Openings

1. All system piping and fittings shall be PVC, FRP, HDPE, 316 stainless steel or Chemical Resistant Hose where applicable. All flange gaskets, union seals, valve seals and other piping seals shall be fully compatible for their intended use in the regular operation and maintenance of the system. Both the inlet and outlet air piping from each unit shall incorporate access ports with removable plugs to allow the sampling of the air stream.
2. All piping connections shall be flanged. Air inlet and outlet connections on each vessel shall conform to ANSI D3982; shall be furnished undrilled; and, shall be field drilled to match bolt hole locations on connecting piping. Other flanges for connection to PVC or CPVC piping shall conform to ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125 diameter and drilling.
3. Access Openings shall be at least 30 inches in diameter and shall permit convenient access to all interior components for inspection, removal, repair or cleaning. All access opening covers shall be fully gasketed with hypalon or Viton gaskets and shall be gastight under positive internal design operating pressure. Each opening shall be provided with a transparent PVC or polycarbonate cover held in place by at least sixteen easily removable, AISI Type 316 stainless steel bolts. Opening flanges shall conform to ANSI D3982.

E. Electrical Controls

1. The operation of the odor control system shall be controlled from a panel. All equipment control switches, starters, timers, pilot lights, controllers, etc. shall be housed in this panel. The system control panel shall be complete with combination motor starter, control relays, wiring, over current protection, lights and switches. Enclosure shall be NEMA 4X, 316 stainless steel, mounted on a fabricated stand located adjacent to the pump station control building. Control panels shall be designed for operation from a single 480V 3 phase, 60 Hz, connection, as shown on the Drawings, and shall develop all required control voltages internally through use of control transformers. All over current protection, motor circuit protectors and overload heaters shall be ambient compensated for outdoor application. The control panel shall come complete with no field modifications required. The panel support structure shall be fabricated from 3-inch diameter stainless steel pipe with caps and installed with a concrete base. All mounting hardware, brackets, accessories and panels shall be stainless steel.
2. All indicating lights and switches shall be NEMA 4X and corrosion resistant. Indicating lights shall be push-to-test type
3. Control system panel shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
    a. Programmable timers for recirculation and nutrient addition
    b. 460 volt, single phase starter for the fan
    c. Control transformers
    d. Minimum 30-amp circuit breaker, or larger per manufacturers requirements
    e. Odor control fan on-off switch
    f. Odor control fan run indicating light
    g. Odor control fan fail indicating light
    h. Reset push button
    i. Hour run time meter;
    j. 120 volt duplex receptacle;
    k. Sun shield
4. The control panel shall provide dry contact outputs for the following:
    a. Odor Control System Running
    b. Odor Control System Fail
    c. Low Nutrient Supply (if applicable)
5. All manually operated controls (control switches, pilot lights, timers, etc.) shall be located behind the enclosure door. All hydraulic devices such as recirculation or nutrient solution solenoid valves shall be mounted outside of the enclosure. The panel shall have a main circuit breaker or main disconnect. The control panel shall be shipped, assembled and mounted remotely from the odor control module.
6. The fan shall be activated and deactivated manually by a 2-position "ON/OFF" switch. A pilot light shall be provided to indicate when the fan is running. Normal fan operation is 24-hours per day.
7. Conduit for a separate hydrogen sulfide sensor panel shall be provided for future panel installation.
8. All LCD screens provided on the project shall have a custom aluminum sunshield painted white with hinged flap covering the screen and surrounding the enclosure.
9. A water control cabinet shall be provided with each biotrickling filter when required as part of the Manufacturer's standard design. The cabinet shall regulate the non-potable water used for start-up and normal moisture control within the biotrickling

filter. The water control cabinet shall enclose valves, pressure and flow sensors, water measurement equipment, and a nutrient feed pump. Each water cabinet heater shall be provided with overload contacts. The enclosure shall be NEMA 4X, 316 stainless steel. Each water control cabinet shall be furnished with a main power disconnect switch and weather shield. The panel shall be mounted to the Process and Control Skid assembly and factory tested to full operation with all other components prior to shipment. The cabinet shall contain the following components:

a. Nutrient metering pump
b. Recirculation system shutoff valve
c. Recirculation system pressure gauge
d. Make-up water shutoff valve
e. Make-up water strainer
f. Make-up water pressure gauge

10. Detailed wiring diagrams shall be submitted in accordance with the Submittals section. The wiring diagrams shall show the internal connections of the control panels and all field wiring to equipment remote from the control panels. The wiring diagrams shall be complete, showing all connections necessary to place the control systems in operation.
11. Phenolic nameplates shall be provided and permanently attached to the wall at each control device to indicate the equipment controlled. Each nameplate shall have white letters on a black background.
12. Motor starters and controls shall be furnished and installed under the Electrical section, except where specified with prewired integral starters. Disconnects for equipment shall be furnished and installed under the Electrical section, except where specified with integral disconnects. All electrical controls shall have enclosures suitable for the environment and NEMA rating as indicated on the electrical Drawings for wiring in conduit. Equipment installed outdoors shall have minimum NEMA Type 4 enclosures.
13. All electrical equipment located within 3 feet of the odor control system malodorous air stream, biotrickling filters, and other leakage sources such as piping, dampers, and fans shall be rated for a NEC Class 1, Division 2, Group D atmosphere in accordance with NFPA 820

F. Biotrickling Filter Recirculation and Nutrient Feed Controls

1. A water control cabinet shall be provided with each odor control system when required as part of the supplier's standard design. The cabinet shall regulate the non-potable or reclaimed water used within the odor control system. The enclosure shall have a NEMA rating suitable for the location or shall be NEMA 4X FRP if located in an unclassified area. Each water control cabinet shall be furnished with a main power disconnect switch and weather shield. The panel shall be mounted as indicated on the Drawings and factory tested to full operation with all other components prior to shipment. The cabinet shall contain the following components as required as part of the SUPPLIER's standard design:
   a. Nutrient metering pump
   b. Recirculation system shutoff valve
   c. Recirculation system pressure gauge
   d. Make-up water shutoff valve

e. Make-up water strainer
f. Make-up water pressure gauge

G. Biotrickling Filter Recycle Tank Blowdown and Level Controls
1. Each biotrickling filter will be operated with a continuous blowdown. The rate of blowdown shall be as determined by the biotrickling filter manufacturer and shall be controlled by a manual throttling valve in the makeup water supply line. An overflow outlet with a water trap shall be provided. An overflow pipe shall connect the overflow outlet to the biotrickling filter drain pipe. The connection shall be located downstream of the shutoff valve in the drain piping. A high level and low level control switch shall be included in the piping, in addition a high-high level device shall be provided to protect the sump from flooding. The low level switch shall be configured with an alarm and automatically shut down the recirculation pump, the high level shall be configured with an alarm.

H. Control Dampers
1. The dampers shall be heavy-duty industrial type with a channel flanged frame, an external damper position indicator, manual adjustment and position locking arrangement. Dampers shall be constructed of stainless steel. Dampers shall have replaceable neoprene or EPDM (ethylene propylene diene monomer) seals provided with the damper. Install seals along each blade edge.
2. Control dampers shall be installed at each inlet to each vessel, at the air intakes into the wet well, on the fan suction line of the fan and any other areas required by the manufacturer.

I. Fans
1. The use of a manufacturer's name and model of catalog number is for the purpose of establishing the standard quality, grade, type, size, physical arrangement, performance characteristics and availability.
2. Fans shall be designed for continuous service.
3. Fans shall be factory assembled, complete with fan wheel, fan housing or cabinet, bearings, drives, drive guard, motor, motor base, unit base and vibration isolators and electrical disconnect switch, dampers and bird screens unless otherwise specified. All fans shall be statically and dynamically balanced prior to shipment from factory. Bearings shall be self-aligning, antifriction type with external grease fittings and shall have an ABMA (American Bearing Manufacturers Association – formerly AFBMA) L10 Life Rating of 100,000-hours at specified operating conditions.
4. Where belt drives are used, motors shall be provided with adjustable slide bases. Adjustable sheaves and slide bases shall be selected so that the midpoint of the adjustable range matches the fan schedule data. Drives selected shall have a safety factor of 1-1/2 times motor horsepower.
5. All fans shall be AMCA (Air Movement and Control Association) certified for air performance and sound ratings tested in accordance with AMCA 300.F. The motor shall be selected to be non-overloading for the entire fan curve range and for the reasonable expected temperature and humidity. Schedule motor sizes are a minimum. If a larger motor is required for the fan proposed, the larger motor shall be provided at no additional cost to the County.

6. Fans shall be assembled with OSHA shaft and motor guards. Provide access for greasing bearings, tachometer readings of fan and motor speed without removing the cover. All grease fittings and tubing shall be stainless steel and plumbed for termination outside of the OSHA guards, but within the sound attenuating enclosure. Enclosure shall be properly ventilated to prevent motor overheating.
7. Centrifugal fans and accessories shall be provided as scheduled on the Drawings. Fans shall be of fiber reinforced plastic (FRP) construction. Fans shall be as manufactured by Universal Fan and Blower, New York Blower Company, or approved equal. Blower model, speed, and motor size shall be selected based upon the manufacturer's recommendations. The blower shall be provided by the biotrickling filter manufacturer and shall be sized to accommodate the entire odor control system, including the carbon adsorber component. Fasteners shall be stainless steel. Galvanized, cadmium plated, or other similar materials shall not be used. FRP fans shall have housings and fan wheels constructed of FRP. The fan housing and wheel shall be made of chemical grade vinyl ester resin. Except as modified or supplemented herein, the fan shall comply with the applicable provisions of ASTM D4167. The fan shall be suitable for operation with temperatures up to 150°F without de-rating the safe operating speed of the fan. The entire housing and airstream surfaces shall be graphite impregnated and grounded to prohibit static buildup. The fan shall have an ASTM E-84 Class I flame spread rating. Fan housings and supports shall contain an ultraviolet inhibitor or coating. Lift and hold-down lugs shall be integrally molded into the fabrications. Housings shall have a plugged drain connection at the low point of the scroll and a gasketed access door. The fan shaft shall be completely encapsulated in an FRP sleeve where exposed to the airstream. A Viton shaft seal shall be furnished.
8. The supporting frame shall be of welded carbon steel or fiberglass reinforced plastic construction. All exterior and exposed metal surfaces of the support frames shall be sandblasted, primed, and shop coated with epoxy to a minimum dry film thickness of 10-mils.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Contractor shall field verify the locations of existing piping, structural members, ductwork, equipment, lighting, conduit, ductbank, etc., and locate all new piping, ductwork, equipment, etc. to avoid conflicts with existing items. Equipment installed in existing facilities with limited access shall be suitable for being installed through available openings. Contractor shall field verify existing opening dimensions and other provisions for installation prior to submittal of bids.

B. The system shall be installed in accordance with the instructions supplied by the Manufacturer. Installation personnel shall be qualified in the areas of plumbing, electrical work, and instrumentation as required to complete the installation.

C. The Contractor shall provide protection for all equipment so that no damage or deterioration will occur from the time of delivery until installation is completed and the

units and equipment are accepted by County.

D. Control panels shall be mounted so that selector switches and indicating lights on the panel are located approximately 4'-6" above the finished floor, finished slab or grade.

E. Differential pressure gauges shall be installed to allow gravity drainage of condensate in the sensing lines back to the pipe or vessel.

F. Indicators mounted on towers shall be installed approximately 4' 6" above the surrounding floor or concrete slab.

G. After final alignment and bolting, all flanged connections shall be tested for applied piping stresses by loosening the flange bolts. No stresses shall be transmitted to the biotrickling filter flanges. If any movement or opening of the joints is observed, piping shall be adjusted to proper fit.

H. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer shall visit the site of the Work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. The representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation in accordance with the Startup Requirements section, and shall revisit the jobsite as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation are satisfactory in the opinion of Engineer.

I. The manufacturer's representative shall furnish a written report certifying that the equipment has been properly installed and lubricated; is in accurate alignment; is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily.

J. All costs for these services described in H. and I. above shall be included in the Contract Price.

K. At the completion of preliminary testing, all equipment, pipes, ductwork, valves, and fittings shall be cleaned of grease, debris, metal cuttings, and sludge. The inside of all pipe, dampers, and fittings shall be smooth, clean, and free from blisters, sand or dirt when erected. Any stoppage, discoloration, or other damage to parts of the equipment, its finish, or accessories shall be repaired at no additional cost to Owner.

L. Ductwork Fittings and Accessory Items
   1. Flexible Connectors: Install flexible connectors at all duct connections to fans. Make connections substantially air tight at all seams and joints.
   2. Dampers: Install manual control dampers wherever it may be necessary to regulate air volume/flow for system air balancing.

3.02 PERFORMANCE TESTING

A. A performance test shall be conducted on the odor control equipment to demonstrate that the equipment meets the specified requirements, prior to final acceptance. The performance tests shall not begin until all airflow rates have been adjusted and balanced

and the Contractor has proven that all systems are properly installed and are functioning as designed.

1. The Contractor, with the aid of qualified odor control supplier representatives, shall operate the biotrickling filter for a minimum of 30-days before performance tests are conducted, or until all systems are performing to the satisfaction of the County. Written documentation indicating the proper operation of all system components shall be provided to the County before the performance test will be allowed.
2. After completion of the 30-day trial operation, and prior to final acceptance, performance tests shall be conducted on each of the odor control systems to demonstrate that the equipment meets the specified requirements.
3. Contractor shall provide all necessary personnel, materials and equipment for the tests. Prior to the start of the test, Contractor shall operate the systems until the stable biological operating parameters and controls are established. All fine-tuning of operating conditions shall be performed prior to testing.
4. The performance test will be conducted under actual loading conditions for each of the systems. Continuous data logging meters (OdaLog meters or similar) shall be used to record inlet and outlet H2S simultaneously at each system for a period of 1 continuous week. A minimum of 3 meters will be required. The meters shall have a sensitivity of 0.01 ppm H2S or less. Where mixed flow fans are used at the system outlet, outlet monitoring shall be at the fan inlet. Logging monitors shall be programmed with a maximum sampling interval of 10-minutes.
5. As a minimum, at the start and conclusion of each test, Contractor shall monitor the airflow, recirculation rate, makeup water rate, and operating pH.
6. Exhaust from the biotrickling filter shall not be directed to the carbon adsorber until it is established the biotrickling filter has acclimated and is performing within the specified requirements.
7. Results of the performance tests shall be provided to the County in a written report. The report shall include the raw test data and a graphical plot for each of the tests showing inlet and outlet H2S. The graph shall also show H2S removal efficiency over the duration of each test. The report shall also include operating data including airflow, recirculation rate, makeup water rate, and operating pH for each system tested.
8. If the equipment fails to meet the performance requirements, operational adjustments to the system and repeat testing may be allowed at the discretion of the County. Subsequent failure of the equipment to meet the performance and design requirements specified will require equipment modifications to be made by, and at the expense of Contractor. Costs of additional testing and subsequent observation by the County will be borne entirely by Contractor.
9. All costs for these services shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.03 TRAINING

A. After completion of the field testing, a minimum 8-hour operator instruction and training on equipment and system operation shall be provided. The training should provide a complete overview of all equipment, testing, adjusting, operation, and maintenance procedures. The training shall take the form of classroom instruction and shall cover:
   1. Documentation in the final Operation and Maintenance Manuals

2. Use the Operation and Maintenance Manuals
3. Equipment and system startup and shutdown
4. System operation procedures for all modes of operation
5. Procedures for dealing with abnormal conditions and emergency situations for which there is a specified system response.
6. All costs for training services shall be included in the Contract Price by the Contractor and odor control Supplier.
7. The training shall take the form of classroom sessions at the project site conducted by the odor control Supplier representatives who are knowledgeable and familiar with the project. Hands-on instruction and training will be conducted so that actual operation and maintenance of the equipment and systems can be performed by the County upon completion of the training.

3.04 MONITORING AND TESTING SERVICE (BIOTRICKLING FILTERS ONLY)

A. For a period of 1-year following the date of substantial completion of the odor control systems, the odor control manufacturer/supplier shall provide a monitoring package consisting of, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Inlet air temperature
   2. Media differential pressure
   3. Media temperature and pH
   4. Inlet air relative humidity
   5. Flow rate

B. The package shall include this service at a frequency of every 3-months. A quarterly report will summarize the collected and analytical data and will list deficiencies, recommendations and corrective actions.

C. The odor control manufacturer/supplier shall be recognized and established in the design, production and operation of odor control equipment and shall be intimately familiar with the intricacies of providing long-term service and monitoring contracts.

D. All costs for Monitoring and Services specified herein shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Table 11310-A

Parameter	Value
Design Airflow Rate (SCFM)	4000
Design H2S Concentration to Biotrickling Filter, Average (ppm)	300
Design H2S Concentration to Biotrickling Filter, Peak (ppm)	600
Biotrickling Filter H2S Removal Efficiency, minimum (%)	99% efficiency at greater than 10 ppm H2S inlet; Less than or equal to 0.1 ppm all other conditions.
Activated Carbon Type	Virgin activated carbon
Activated Carbon Minimum Bed Depth, minimum (feet)	3
Carbon Bed Maximum Face Velocity, maximum (feet per minute)	50
Minimum Empty Bed Retention Time (EBRT)	15 seconds
Minimum Air Changes Per Hour (ACPH)	12 ACPH
Blower Design Capacity	A minimum of 12 ACPH of the wet well volume plus volume of the upstream 500 linear feet of gravity main and/or force main system
Max Height	12 feet
Structural and anchoring requirements	Wind loading 145 mph – Ultimate FBC 2014 5th Edition Risk Category III-IV
Process Air Temperature (°F)	50 – 110
Ambient Air Temperature (°F)	30 - 110
Max Vessel Pressure Drop (inches WC)	4

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 11531

MIST AND GREASE ELIMINATOR FILTER(S)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies duct-mounted dual element filters for removing grease and mist from foul air streams.

B. There shall be a minimum of two mist and grease eliminator filters installed; one before the wet well exhaust blower; and one after the bio-filter, but before the carbon unit.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General:

1. Mist and Grease Eliminator manufacture will be required to show five (5) installations within the past five (5) years.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Section 11310 "Packaged Two Stage Odor Control System".

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Procedures: Section 01300.

B. Product technical data:

1. Manufacturer's catalog and/or other data confirming conformance to specified design, material and equipment requirements.
2. Predicted performance data and/or curves as applicable developed for the specific application, confirming conformance to specified design and operating requirements and characteristics.
3. Weight of heaviest filter pad (dry and wet) to be removed for cleaning.
4. PE Stamped Calculations (Florida PE) are required if an "or equal" manufacturer is submitted. (An "or equal" is consider a manufacturer that is not named in 2.02)
5. Removal efficiency design calculations
6. Installation references per 1.02.

C. Operation and maintenance manuals.

1.05 SPECIAL TOOLS AND SPARE PARTS

A. In addition to a fully equipped and installed mist and grease eliminator, the following spare parts and tools shall be provided:

1. One (1) stainless steel grease pad (AMACS Style 7CA) with frame (full

assembly) for each unit supplied.

2. One (1) woven polypropylene mist pads (AMACS Style 8P) with frame (full assembly) for each unit supplied.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL (NOT USED)

2.02 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Perry Fiberglass Products, Inc.

B. ECS

C. Fan Air Company

2.03 MATERIALS

A. Materials shall be as follows:

Housing	FRP
Sliding Tracks	UHMW
Grease Pad	304 Stainless Steel
Mist Eliminator Pad	Polypropylene
Gaskets	EPDM
Anchor Bolts	AISI 316 stainless steel
Access Door Quick Release Latches	304 or 316 stainless steel quick release latches
Access Door Hinges	304 or 316 stainless steel

2.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General:

1. Units specified in this Section shall be designed and selected for continuous operation with air containing corrosive and flammable vapors and gases generated from the treatment and conveyance of municipal wastewater.
2. Vapors and gases may be expected to include methane, hydrogen sulfide, chlorine gas, sulfur dioxide, gasoline vapors, ammonia, airborne grease, and water saturated air. The air stream may also be expected to contain droplets of dilute sulfuric acid.
3. Air stream temperatures are expected to vary between 50 and 95 degrees F.
4. Pressure and Vacuum: Minimum operating condition is 15 inches water column vacuum (negative).
5. FRP resin, glass reinforcement, corrosion barrier, and visual acceptance criteria shall meet all the standards of FRP ductwork as outlined in Section 15210.

B. Operating Requirements: The mist and grease eliminators shall comply with the following:

MINIMUM CAPACITY (CFM)	MAX PRESSURE DROP, IN-W.C.	MAXIMUM FACE VELOCITY FPM	DROPLET REMOVAL
4,000	1.5	400	99.9%>10 Micron

2.05 EQUIPMENT FEATURES

A. The mist and grease eliminator filter shall consist of two-stage filter pads housed inside a fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) enclosure:

1. The first pad shall be knitted mesh 304 stainless steel 2 inches plus 1" thick grids on both sides of pads (4" OAL) for grease removal. AMACS Style 7CA.
2. The second pad shall be woven polypropylene 4 inches thick plus 1" grids on both sides of pad (6" OAL) for mist removal. AMACS Style 8P
3. Each pad shall have a 304 stainless steel frame.
4. FRP construction shall meet, at a minimum 0.313 wall thickness
5. Two (2) support legs shall be furnished. The two (2) support legs shall be factory installed.

B. Each pad (grease and mist) shall be individually removable for cleaning.

C. The housing shall have a door to allow removal and replacement of the filter pads.
1. A second access door is required if the width of the pad(s) exceed 28".

D. The housing shall be transitioned and flanged for installation in the foul air FRP ductwork.

E. The flanges shall be drilled and gaskets shall be provided.

F. A drain connection with a CPVC ball valve shall be provided.

G. Dwyer, Series 4000 Capsuhellic, differential pressure gauges with diaphragm seals made from a material suitable for exposure to a dry hydrogen sulfide air stream shall be provided to measure the pressure drop across unit.

H. Polypropylene tubing and 316 stainless steel connectors shall be used for the Dwyer gauge.

I. CPVC ball valve shall be used on the high, low and drain on the unit.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install each grease filter and mist eliminator as indicated in the Drawings and as recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Provide adequate support for the unit such that there is no strain on the ductwork to which it is connected.

C. Provide P-trap for drain and route the drain pipe to a point of disposal as indicated.

D. Temporarily mark (colored tape) the differential pressure gage during commissioning:
1. Mark the low point as the initial clean filter pressure.
2. Mark the high point as either the manufacturer's recommended maximum differential or 1 inch w.c. higher than the low point, whichever is lower.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15041

DISINFECTION

1. GENERAL

1.01 Description

A. Work under this Section includes:
   1. Disinfection of potable water lines.

B. Related work specified elsewhere:
   1. Onsite piping and fittings - Section 15060.

1.02 Scope

All new water lines shall be disinfected before they are placed in service.

1.03 Affidavit of Compliance

The affidavit of compliance shall be the bacteriological test results certifying that the water is free of coliform bacteria contamination from both the water mains and the storage facilities.

2. FORMS OF CHLORINE FOR DISINFECTION

2.01 General

A. The forms of chlorine which may be used in the disinfecting operations are liquid chlorine, sodium hypochlorite solution, and calcium hypochlorite granules or tablets.

2.02 Liquid Chlorine

Liquid chlorine contains 100% available chlorine, and is packaged in steel containers usually of 100 lb., 150 lb., or 1 ton net chlorine weight. Liquid chlorine shall be used only (1) in combination with appropriate gas-flow chlorinators and ejectors to provide a controlled high concentration solution feed to the water to be chlorinated, (2) under the direct supervision of a person familiar with its physiological, chemical, and physical properties, and who is trained and equipped to handle any emergency that may arise, and (3) when appropriate safety practices are observed to protect working personnel and the public.

2.03 Sodium Hypochlorite

Sodium hypochlorite is available in liquid form in glass, rubber-lined, or plastic containers typically ranging in size from 1 qt. to 5 gal.; containers of 30 gallons or larger size may be available in some areas.

Sodium hypochlorite contains approximately from 5% to 15% available chlorine by volume, but care must be used in control of conditions and length of storage to minimize its deterioration.

2.04 Calcium Hypochlorite

Calcium hypochlorite is available in granular form or in small tablets, and contains approximately 65% available chlorine by weight. The material should be stored in a cool, dry, and dark environment to minimize its deterioration.

3. WATER LINE DISINFECTION

3.01 Procedure

A. Prevent contaminating materials from entering the water main during storage, construction, or repair.

B. Remove by flushing or other means those materials that may have entered the water mains during storage, construction or repair.

C. Chlorinate in accordance with AWWA C601, any residual contamination that may remain, and flush the chlorinated water from the main.

D. Determine the bacteriological quality by laboratory tests after disinfection.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15060

ONSITE PIPING AND FITTINGS

1. GENERAL

1.01 Description

A. Work under this Section includes:
Structure and building systems, piping and fittings within the confines of the site.

B. Related work specified elsewhere:
1. Disinfection - Section 15041.
2. Valves, cocks, and faucets - Section 15100.

1.02 Submittals

Submit the following product data.

1.03 Product Delivery, Storage, and Handling

Exercise care in transporting and handling pipe and fittings in order to avoid damage to materials or coatings. Lifting shall be by hoist or on skids when hand lifting is not feasible. Dropping shall not be permitted. Store pipe as recommended by the manufacturer. Damaged pipe and fittings shall be replaced.

2. PRODUCTS

2.01 Material Selection

All structure and building potable and nonpotable water piping less than 3" diameter shall be schedule 40 PVC.

2.02 Instrument Air Tubing

A. Plastic Tubing
Interior instrument and control air tubing shall be plastic tubing and bundles similar to Dekoron Poly-Cor or Poly-Cor II, as manufactured by Samuel Moore and Company, Mantria, Ohio; Poly-Flow-Polyethylene, as manufactured by Imperial Eastman, Chicago, Ill.; or equal. Exterior instrument air tubing shall be Dekoron Moore-Loc Type AV, as manufactured by Samuel Moore and Company, Mantria, Ohio; Poly-Flow-Polyethylene as manufactured by Imperial Eastman, Chicago, Ill.; or equal. Accessories and installation shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.

2.03 PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride) Pipe (Schedules 40, 80, AND 120)

A. Pipe

Schedule 40, 80, and 120 PVC pipe shall be manufactured from PVC 1120 and shall conform to ASTM D1785. Nominal size and schedule of pipe shall be as indicated on the Drawings. Pipe and fittings shall be NSF approved for the usage to which they will be applied.

B. Joints

Joints in Schedules 40, 80, and 120 PVC pipe may be either solvent weld type or push-on joints using gasket approved by the ENGINEER. The bell shall be integral with the pipe and of equal or greater pressure rating. The bell of pipe and fittings using push-on joints shall have an integral groove to retain the gasket in place.

C. Fittings

1. Fittings shall be manufactured of the same material as the pipe and shall have the same type of joints. Schedule 40 fittings shall conform to ASTM D2466. Schedule 80 fittings shall conform to ASTM D2467.
2. Provide adapters as required to join PVC pipe to pipe, fittings, and equipment of other materials.

D. Solvent Cement

Solvent cement shall be as recommended by the pipe manufacturer and shall conform to ASTM D2564.

3. EXECUTION

3.01 General Installation Requirements

A. In general, cutting through floors, walls, and partitions shall be avoided and will be permitted only where absolutely necessary. Structural members shall not be cut except upon approval of the ENGINEER. Where cutting, drilling, and patching of completed construction and finishes is required, patch shall match the undisturbed construction and finish.

B. All lengths of pipe shall be dimensioned accurately to measurements established at the site, and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall cut all pipe and drill all holes that may be necessary. Cut sections of pipe shall be reamed or filed to remove all burrs. The pipe interior and joints shall be thoroughly cleaned before being installed and kept clean during construction.

D. All changes in direction shall be made with fittings or approved joint deflection. Bending of pipe, except copper, is prohibited.

E. Any transition from one pipe size to another shall be made with a reducing fitting. Reducing bushings are prohibited except where specifically indicated on the Drawings or approved by the ENGINEER.

F. Where practical all exposed pipe shall be run parallel to or at right angles to walls and other exposed pipes except where it is clearly indicated on the Drawings that the piping should be run at some other angle. Care shall be taken to avoid all windows, doors, or other outlets, and not to weaken any portion of the structure.

G. Make adequate provision for expansion and contraction of piping.

H. Install unions in all major piping branches and downstream of every valve, within 6" of the valve. Provide a union in each connection to each fixture, device or item of equipment, and elsewhere as required to make up or disconnect piping. Install unions in a position to permit equipment to be removed without disconnecting any piping except unions.

3.02 Solvent Cement Joints for Plastic Pipe

A. Bevel the pipe end and remove all burrs before making joint. Clean both pipe and fittings thoroughly. Do not attempt to make solvent cement joints if temperature is below 40^{o}F nor in wet conditions.

B. Apply a complete coating of primer to the outside surface of the pipe end and to the mating inside surface of the socket. Apply a liberal coat of solvent cement to the pipe and socket. Immediately after application of cement, insert the pipe to the full depth of the socket while rotating the pipe or fitting ¼ turn to evenly spread the cement. Hold joint together for a minimum of 10 to 15 seconds to insure pipe does not back out of socket. Immediately after joining, wipe all excess cement from the pipe and fittings leaving only a small bead of cement around the circumference of the joint. The joint shall be allowed to set for a minimum one half hour before handling.

C. Due to the explosive hazard, the following safety precautions shall be observed in conjunction with the use of solvent weld plastic pipe:
   1. Air shall be permitted to circulate through the pipeline to permit solvent vapor to escape.
   2. When flushing or filling pipelines, admit water slowly to prevent compression of the gases within pipe.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 15210
FRP DUCTWORK AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish, fabricate and install all fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) ductwork including fittings, accessories, dampers, hangers and any incidental work or components required and proved complete air supply, return and exhaust ductwork systems as specified herein.

B. Design, furnish and install seismic and wind restraints and braces for all ductwork and accessories.

C. In general, ductwork shall consist of any passageway made of FRP substantially air-tight, used for the conveying of air, gas or materials. Included are fittings, transitions, bracing, fasteners, sealers, supports and accessories such as access panels, access doors, turning vanes and manual air balancing dampers. All ductwork shall be of size as required for the specified air flow and of a material as specified herein.

D. Any change in duct sizes, offsets, transitions and fittings required to accommodate job conditions shall be submitted to engineer for approval.

E. Fiberglass dampers by this division.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit to the engineer the following drawings and data. Ductwork shop drawings shall include typical details of discharge nozzles, transitions, elbows, fittings, accessory items such as access panels or access doors, turning vanes, volume control and splitter dampers, volume extractors, hangers, saddles, anchors, hold straps and cradles, joining and anchorage methods, bracing and material gauges. Drawings of general layouts of individual systems shall be submitted, scale shall be 1/4-in = 1-ft-0-in minimum.

B. The following additional data shall be submitted.
   1. Manufacturer's qualification and experience data, specifications and installation instructions, factory and field quality control procedures catalog data, brochures, descriptive matter, illustrations, diagrams and color charts of ductwork to be selected.
   2. Specific handling and storage requirements for ductwork, joint kits and resin systems.
   3. Resin system data, including chemical environment service test data, case history data of similar installations (with contact addresses), resin pot life

and time versus temperature data required for complete resin cure for laminate thicknesses actually proposed.

4. Submit design calculations and fabrication procedures for record purposes only. Also submit a letter certifying that the laminates fabricated with the proposed resin system will give satisfactory performance under the specified service conditions and stating the service conditions for which certification is provided and indicating compliance with specified pressure and vacuum design criteria.
5. Submit construction for flexible connectors, expansion joints, elbows, transitions, junctions and flanged fittings including dimensioned laminate cross sections and flange fabrication and assembly details.
6. Detailed instructions for field joining of the ductwork to include quality control procedures.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
   1. ASTM C581 - Standard Practice for Determining Chemical Resistance of Thermosetting Resins Used in Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Structures Intended for Liquid Service.

B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
   1. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems.
   2. NFPA 91- Standard for Exhaust Systems for Air Conveying of Materials
   3. NFPA 252 - Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.

C. Underwriters Laboratories (UL) 1. UL 55 - UL Standard for Safety Fire Dampers

D. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) 5. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) 1. ANSI RTP-1 - Reinforced Thermo set Plastic Corrosion Resistant Equipment. 6. Where reference is made to one of the above standards, the revision in effect at the time of bid opening shall apply.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All FRP duct and fittings shall be from a single manufacturer.

B. All materials shall be supplied by a manufacturer experienced in the fabrication of materials similar to those specified. Design and engineering shall be performed by personnel regularly employed by the manufacturer who are experienced in the design of FRP systems similar to those specified.

C. The manufacturer shall provide factory trained personnel for training of installers and for supervision and inspection of the installation. The use of local sales representatives for this service is not acceptable.

D. Corrosion resistance data shall be based on ASTM C581.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Equipment, material and spare parts are to be shipped complete except where partial disassembly is required by transportation regulations or for protection of components. No ductwork or components shall be shipped prior to complete resin cure.

B. Inspection of the duct and components will be made by the engineer or other representative of the owner after delivery. Materials shall be subject to rejection at any time on account of failure to meet any of the specified requirements. Material rejected after delivery shall be marked for identification and shall be immediately removed from the jobsite.

1.06 STANDARDS OF CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION

A. All ductwork construction and installation details shown on the drawings and specified herein are based on acceptable methods of construction and installation and are intended to define the quality of construction and installation to be furnished. Alternate details may be submitted for approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 DESIGN CONDITIONS

A. Temperature: Internal: 50 to 110 degrees F
Ambient: 30 to 110 degrees F

B. Pressure: 20-in w.g. positive, 9-in w.g. negative

C. Flow medium and velocity: air at 2500 fpm

D. 145 MPH wind load Risk Category III/IV.

E. The resins used shall be suitable for all anticipated municipal wastewater gases.

2.02 MATERIAL

A. Resin shall be a premium grade vinyl ester such as Derakane 411 or Hetron 922

2.03 FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC (FRP) DUCTWORK

A. FRP ductwork shall be of contact molded or filament wound construction, or a combination of these methods, to meet design criteria.

B. Laminates shall consist of a 20 mil (finished thickness) minimum chemical resistant interior liner with an aperture synthetic surface veil embedded in a resin rich surface. The corrosion barrier shall be a minimum of 100 mils thick and include not less than two layers of 1-1/2 oz mat with 25 percent glass and 75 percent resin content. The structural layer shall be of sufficient thickness to meet the minimum thickness requirements specified. The exterior surface layer shall be resin rich "C" - glass or aperture nexus veil not less than 20 mils thick. Outside finish shall be a pigmented, parrafinated gel coat with an ultra violet inhibitor. The inner surface shall be free of cracks and crazing with a smooth finish and with an average of not over two pits per square foot, providing the pits are less than 1/8-in in diameter and not over 1/32-in deep and are covered with sufficient resin to avoid exposure of inner surface fabric. Some waviness is permissible as long as the surface is smooth and free of pits.

C. The specified resin noted in 2.02 shall be used for the inner corrosion liner and the structural laminate.

D. Fittings and Joints: All fittings such as elbows, laterals, tees and reducers shall be of the same resin as and equal or superior in strength to the adjacent duct section and shall have the same internal dimensions as the adjacent duct. Non-flanged duct joints shall be butt wrapped or bell and spigot joints. Bell and spigot joints shall be sealed with a standard butt joint overlay as per PS 15-69. The interior opening between the bell and spigot shall be sealed with a resin paste so that no glass fibers are exposed and all voids are filled. Field cut duct ends and exposed glass fibers shall be resin coated prior to joint assembly to maintain a continuous interior corrosion barrier. Coat all exterior surfaces of joints with a paraffinated resin-rich gel coat with UV inhibitors.

E. Total width of overlay for butt-wrap joints shall be not less than 6-in for diameters from 6-in up to and including 30-in, 36-in and larger shall be not less than 10-in.

F. Round Standard Elbows
   1. Standard elbow centerline radius shall be equal to one times the diameter.
   2. Standard elbows up to 24-in diameter shall be smooth radius molded elbows. Standard elbows 30-in diameter and greater may be mitered sections as specified below.
   3. 0 to 44 degree elbows shall contain one mitered joint and two sections. 45 to 80 degree elbows shall have a minimum of two mitered joints and three sections. Elbows greater than 80 degrees shall have a minimum of four mitered joints and five sections.

G. Rectangular Fittings

1. Fittings shall be factory manufactured to meet the specified design criteria and in accordance with approved submittals. Factory install reinforcing ribs as required to meet the specified deflection requirements and to provide a system free from pulsing, warp age, sagging and undue vibration.
2. Provide forming vanes in all mitered rectangular elbows. Rectangular elbow turning vanes shall be of FRP construction, solid or double wall construction with an airfoil shaped profile.

H. Reinforcing

1. Round duct reinforcing shall be factory installed with spacing between reinforcing located to avoid all hangers and support saddles.
2. Rectangular duct and fitting reinforcing shall be factory located and installed to avoid duct hangers, support saddles, bracing, branch take offs and entries, and plenum connections. Routine field cutting and field relocation of factory installed reinforcing is not acceptable.

I. Tolerances

1. Out-of-roundness of duct shall be limited to plus or minus 1/8-in or minus 1 percent of duct inside diameter, whichever is greater for duct sizes 6-in diameter and greater.

2. Rectangular duct tolerances shall be 3/16-in for duct diameter up to 18-in and plus or minus 1 percent for dimensions of over 18-in.

3. All un-flanged duct shall be square on the ends in relation to the pipe axis and plus or minus 1/8-in up to and including 24-in diameter and plus or minus 3/16-in for all diameters greater than 24-in.

4. Fittings
   (a) The tolerance on angles of all fittings shall be plus or minus 1 degree, up to and including 24-in diameter and plus or minus ½ degree for 30-in diameter and above.

5. Flanges
   (a) Flange faces shall be perpendicular to the axis of the duct within ½ degree. 2. Flange faces shall be flat to within plus or minus 1/32-in up to and including 18-in diameter and flat within plus or minus 1/16-in for 20-in diameter and larger. 3. Provide custom filler pieces as required to mate flanges squarely.

6. Long term deflection shall not exceed 1 percent of duct diameter or duct width for rectangular ducts. Round and rectangular FRP ductwork shall be designed using a safety factor of 10 to 1 for pressure and 5 to 1 for

vacuum service. Round duct shall be designed by manufacturer to resist specified loadings but in no case shall FRP duct be less than the following thicknesses: Diameter (-in)* Thickness (-in) Less than 24”- 125”, 24” to 36”- 187”, 42” to 60”- 250” and 66” to 72”- 312 “ Where rectangular duct is used the longest dimension shall be considered equivalent to diameter.

* Rectangular duct may be reinforced with angles or tees as required to meet the required pressure/vacuum service.

J. All connections to expansion joints, butterfly dampers, fire dampers, tanks, or other equipment shall be flanged. Gaskets shall be EPDM. Flanges shall be hand laid up to thickness specified in PS 15-69 except that minimum thickness shall be ½". Flange drilling shall be as per PS 15-69. All bolt holes shall be back spot faced for a washer seat. All flange bolts shall be torque to values as recommended by manufacturer.

K. Fasteners: Furnish all bolts, nuts, washers and other fasteners required. Material of metallic fasteners shall by type 316 stainless steel.

L. Provide 1-in minimum PVC pipe and PVC ball valve duct drains in the bottom of all main, branch and riser ducts to allow removal of condensate.

2.04 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

A. Furnish flexible connectors at each inlet and outlet of fan and in the duct runs where required for expansion, contraction and movement. Flexible connections shall be integral flange molded arch type units constructed of EPDM rubber 1/4-in thick, reinforced with a strong synthetic asbestos-free fabric suitable for corrosive service. The flexible connections shall be designed to minimize the transition of vibration from the fans to the ductwork at the suction and discharge connections. Expansion or contraction flexible connections shall be designed to allow 1-in movement. Working length or “live” length shall be as designed by the manufacturer to allow up to 1-in of movement. Ends shall be flanged, with flanges matching duct connection flanges. Corners on rectangular expansion joints shall be molded and free of patches or splices. The flexible connections shall be suitable for outdoor service and temperature ranges from minus 10 up to 125 degrees F, and pressure to 5 psig. Specially fabricated split type 316 stainless steel retaining back-up bars shall be supplied to prevent damage to the EPDM rubber flanges when type 316 stainless steel bolts are tightened.

B. Where the construction of the flexible connections or vibration isolator results in a cross sectional area of the connection which is less than 90 percent of the adjacent ductwork, the size of the connection shall be increased to provide a cross sectional area equal to or greater than 90 percent of the adjacent duct.

C. Provide flexible duct connections at both the intake and discharge connections for all fans except as noted below.
   1. Wall and roof fans that have integral motor/fan wheel isolation

D. Ductwork spacing and alignment for flexible connections shall be aligned to the tolerances of the flexible connection manufacturer, or plus/minus 1/4-in whichever is less. Bolts shall be torque to the manufacture's recommendations. Do not over tighten.

E. Where flexible connections are used as expansion joints, the manufacturer's compression recommendations must be followed. When the temperature at installation differs from the temperature in the compression recommendation, a correction shall be made.

F. Manufacturer: 1. Holz Rubber Company 2. Mercer Rubber Company 3. Proco Products, Incorporated

2.05 FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC DAMPERS

A. Furnish and install where indicated on the drawings manually operated butterfly or parallel blade dampers, with handle for manual operation and positive locking quadrant for balancing purposes. Dampers shall be flanged connection and fabricated from materials similar to those specified in Paragraph 2.03 above. Dampers shall be equal in size to the ductwork.

B. Locking quadrants shall have a positive method of holding the damper in its selected position such as a bolt through both the quadrant and the lever arm. Systems using springs or other devices that can vibrate loose are not acceptable.

C. Rating Conditions
   1. Velocity through Damper: 4000 fpm.
   2. Pressure Rating: 20-in water column.
   3. Allowable Leakage: With a differential pressure of 12-in wg. Size (in Dia.) Maximum Allowable Leakage (cfm) 72"- 200, 66"- 186, 60"- 172, 54"- 158, 42"- 130, 36"- 50, 24"- 25, 18"- 20, 12"-15. One damper of each size shall be shop tested at 12-in wg differential and shall meet the above leakage. Submit damper test report to the engineer. Damper shall not be shipped until approved by the engineer

D. Materials
   1. Bearings, Teflon
   2. Blade: FRP, angle reinforced
   3. Frame: FRP
   4. Axles: FRP rods, full length of damper size as shown on the drawings
   5. Finish: FRP
   6. Handle: FRP

7. Pins: Type 316 stainless steel
8. Blade Stops: FRP angles with elastomer seals suitable for use at the design conditions.
9. Bushings: Teflon
10. Hardware: Type 316 stainless steel
11. Angles: FRP

E. Dimensions: Dampers shall be equal in size to the ductwork.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Ductwork shall be rigidly supported and secured in an approved manner. Bracing and vibration isolators shall be installed, where necessary, to eliminate vibration, rattle and noise. Hangers shall be installed plumb and securely suspended from supplementary steel or inserts in concrete slabs. Lower ends of hanger rods shall be sufficiently threaded to allow for adequate vertical adjustment.

B. Wherever ducts are divided, the cross-sectional area shall be maintained. All such changes must be approved and installed as directed by the engineer or as approved on shop or erection drawings.

3.02 HANGERS

A. Rectangular Ductwork and Round - Spacing and size of hangers shall be as required by the ductwork manufacturer. Ductwork support systems shall include restraints as required by the applicable building codes to withstand seismic loading. Design shall be provided by a professional engineer hired by the contractor as specified in other sections of the specification.

B. All hanger materials shall be SS 316.

C. Perforated band iron or wore for supporting ducts will not be permitted. Ducts shall not be supported from furring, hung ceilings or from another duct or pipe.

D. C-clamp type hangers shall be supplied with a retainer strap.

E. Ductwork shall not come in contact with any of the ceiling construction or any other equipment in the ceiling cavity.

F. Fiberglass ductwork shall be properly anchored and supported from building structure or yard supports where indicated on the drawings. Support anchoring for horizontal ducts shall be 15-ft-0-in on center, maximum spacing or as scaled on the drawings. The duct shall be designed to withstand all loadings subjected to it, and shall be capable of spanning a minimum of 15-ft vertically and horizontally.

Each anchor shall consist of two semi-circular stainless steel bands around the duct bolted together vertically and horizontally. The structural supports or wall securement shall be stainless steel and furnished and installed under this section unless noted otherwise.

G. All fittings expansion joints and similar items shall be supported within 18-in of the joint unless otherwise noted

H. Hanger system shall use threaded rod for adjustability for ductwork over 24-in in diameter or width.

I. Design of hangers shall include the effect of all loads applied to the duct as well as the load of the duct. These loads include, but are not limited to wind, snow and internal dirt or liquid buildup.

3.03 DUCT SUPPORTS THROUGH FLOORS

A. Where vertical ducts pass through floor openings, supporting angles shall be rigidly attached to the ducts and anchored with expansion bolts to the floor or curb. Angles shall be placed on the two long sides of the duct extending 3-in over edge of opening.

B. Remaining open area in the floor opening shall be sealed with a type 316 stainless steel plate

3.04 SUPPORTING OUTDOOR DUCTS

A. The ducts installed above roof shall be provided with angle iron supports unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Sizes of angles shall be as required to withstand all loads subject to them.

B. All ductwork supports to structural frames, guides shall be the complete responsibility of the duct supplier. As a minimum, duct supports and guides shall consist of a clamp which will clamp around the duct for mounting on the systems supplier’s structural frame. An elastomer shall be provided between the clamp and duct to prevent chaffing. Provide all pads, bolts, clamps, and kits for installing field applied stainless steel collars and straps required for the supports and guides. Supports shall be used to anchor the duct in place, preventing all longitudinal and lateral motion of the duct. Guides shall allow longitudinal movement to provide for thermal expansion, and restrict lateral motion. The duct supplier shall determine the location of supports and guides to allow thermal expansion. Locations of supports, anchors joints shown on drawing are to be used as guide. All duct supports shall be provided with restraints to withstand to seismic and wind loading.

C. Ducts shall be sloped to shed water.

3.05 FIELD TESTING

A. All ductwork shall be free from pulsation, chatter, vibration or objectionable noise. After system is in operation, should these defects appear they shall be corrected by removing, replacing or reinforcing the work. Sound levels shall not exceed the minimum requirement as specified in ASHRAE - Systems Volume.

B. All fiberglass ductwork shall be tested, adjusted and balanced.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Basic Electrical Requirements specifically applicable to Division 16 sections in addition to Division 1 - General Requirements.

1.02 GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR ALL WORK

A. All Work must closely be coordinated among the electric utility, the construction manager, and the County.

1.03 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide the electrical utility service to the site as indicated on the contract documents. All work must comply with Duke Energy of Florida, Inc. (DE) requirements. Contractor is responsible for all coordination with DE. Contractor to coordinate with the Duke Energy of Florida:

Distribution Engineer
Duke Energy – BV
3250 Bonnet Creek Road
P.O. Box 10,000
Lake Buena Vista, Florida 32830
407-938-6685

B. Provide empty conduit with pull string for communication service to the site as indicated on the contract documents.

C. Provide complete electrical system for the proposed Improvements at LS 3597 including but not limited to:

1. Main Breaker
2. Circuit Breaker
3. Breaker Modification
4. Grounding System
5. RTU Modifications

D. Provide conduits to serve the electrical system as shown on the drawings:

E. Relocate Site Light Pole

F. Tie existing Scada pole to the ground grid.

G. Provide all breaking settings, testing and startup services.

H. Each bidder or his authorized representatives shall, before preparing a bid, visit all areas of the proposed site in which work will take place and be performed to inspect carefully the present conditions. The submission of the bid by this bidder shall be considered evidence that the bidder has visited the project and noted the locations and conditions under which the work will be performed and that the bidder takes full responsibility for a complete knowledge of all factors governing his work.

I. All necessary temporary power, control and instrumentation requirements are the responsibility of the Contractor and s hall be furnished at no extra cost to the County. Power and controls shall be furnished to all existing equipment at all times.

J. Pay all fees required for permits, inspections, and connections.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/NFPA70-National Electrical Code.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Include products specified in the following sections:

1. Section 16100 – Raceways, Boxes and Cabinets
2. Section 16120 – Wires and Cables
3. Section 16150 – Motors
4. Section 16195 – Electrical Identification
5. Section 16450 – Grounding System
6. Section 16476 – Disconnects and Circuit Breakers

B. Submit shop drawings and product data grouped to include complete submittals of related systems, products, and accessories in a single submittal.

C. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified.

D. Indicate applicable specification section on each submitted document.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to applicable Building Codes for project location.

B. Electrical: Conform to NFPA 70 - 2011 Edition.

C. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (O.S.H.A.).

D. Utility company rules and regulations.

E. Obtain permits and request inspections from authority having jurisdiction.

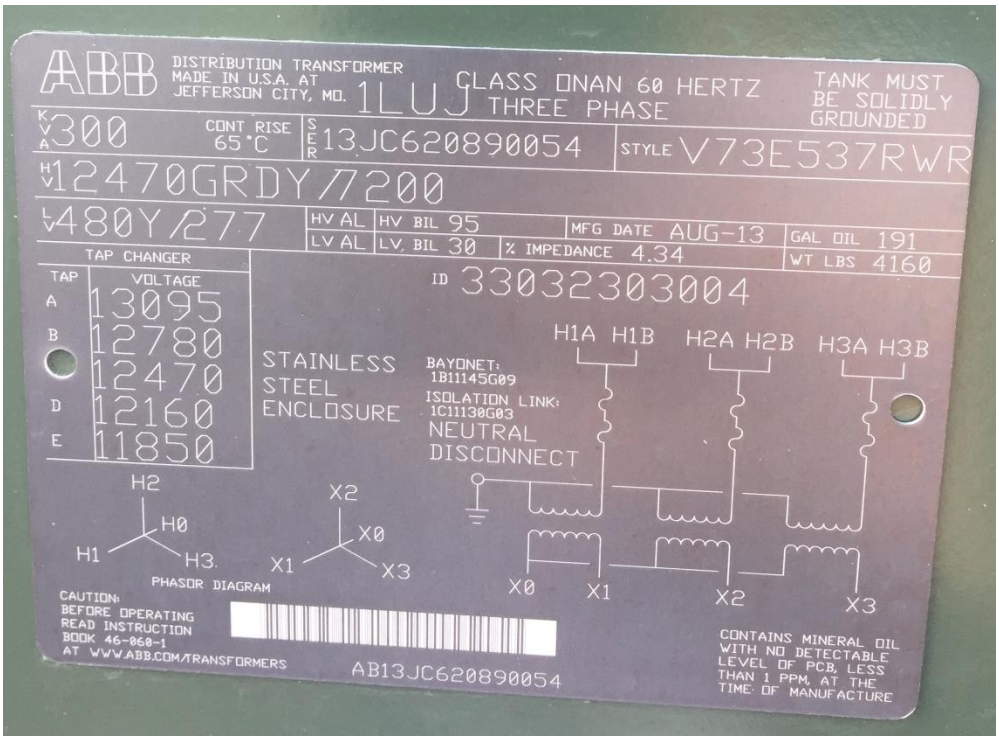
1.07 COORDINATION, SHORT CIRCUIT AND FLASH ARC HAZARD STUDY

A. General:

1. The Contractor shall provide a complete Power System Study and Flash Arc Study for the electrical power distribution and motor control equipment. The studies shall be a totally independent effort to verify adequacy of all equipment being implemented under these Specifications. The studies shall be prepared, signed and sealed by a professional Engineer, registered in the State of Florida, with demonstrated experience in the performance of industrial power system and fault arc hazard analysis. The Engineer may be an employee of an equipment manufacturer or supplier.

2. The Contractor shall provide data necessary to perform the study. This includes feeder cable sizes, approximate feeder length motor data, existing protective relay settings and any other information relevant to the study.

3. The Duke Energy Utility Transformer is an Oil Filled Pad mounted type with the following parameters:



Contractor shall contact Duke Energy for additional information.

4. Orange County will make available the shop drawings for the existing electrical gear.

5. The Contractor shall submit SKM Source files with the study to the engineer for review and approval.

B. Scope:

1. The short circuit study shall be in accordance with ANSI Standard C37.010 and C37.13, shall be performed to check the adequacy, and to verify the correct application of circuit protective devices and other system components specified. The study shall address the case when the system is being powered from the normal source as well as from the on-site generating facilities. Minimum as well as maximum possible fault conditions shall be adequately covered in the study.

2. Fault contribution of all motors shall be considered. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all required data of equipment. All back-up calculations shall become part of the final report. The calculations shall be in sufficient detail to allow easy review.

3. The flash arc analysis study shall include the calculations of flash protection boundary limits and the incident energy exposure for the maximum arc producing flash expected from the electrical equipment. The study will determine incident energy exposure level and flash arc protection boundaries for the electrical equipment, based on IEEE-1584 and NFPA-70E. The study shall be based on the protective device settings and interrupting device clearing time.

C. Contents:

1. The study shall include representation of the power company's system, the base quantities selected, impedance source-data, calculation methods and tabulations, one-line and impedance diagrams, conclusions and recommendations. Short-circuit momentary duties, shall be calculated on the basis of an assumed bolted three-phase short circuit at the main breaker, ATS, 480 volt motor control center, distribution panelboard, pertinent branch circuit panelboard, and other significant locations throughout the systems. The short circuit tabulations shall include significant X to R ratios, asymmetry factors, KVA, and symmetrical fault current.

2. A protective device time current coordination study shall be included with

coordination plots of key and/or limiting devices, tabulated data, rating, and/or settings selected. The study shall present an Engineering balance between the competing objectives of protection and continuity of service for the system specified, taking into account the basic factors of sensitivity, selectivity and speed.

3. Separate plots shall be provided for each mode, "normal," and, "standby," operation. Maximum fault values shall be shown in each case. Both power sources shown in one plot will not be accepted.

4. Existing protective device settings in key locations shall be reviewed to ensure selectivity under the new conditions. Recommended changes shall be indicated in the report. The Contractor shall be made aware of the required changes immediately.

5. Required settings for breakers and relays shall be maximized to provide the most effective protection possible whether the system is fed from the normal or emergency source.

6. Tabulations indicating recommended set points for all protective devices shall be provided. This shall include the normal as well as the emergency source.

7. Flash Arc study shall include representation of the calculation methods and tabulations, and a one-line drawing of all identifying equipment included in this study. The complete study shall be turned over to the County as per 01420. as part of the study, the Contractor shall affix permanent adhesive non-fading labeling indicating the equipment ID number and required information as required by NFPA 70E.

D. Motor Current-Time Characteristic Curves:

1. A complete independent set of current-time characteristic curves for all 480 volt motor drives indicating coordination between the protective relays and the thermal characteristics of the motor shall be provided.

2. The Contractor shall obtain from the motor supplier, the necessary information to perform the study. Certified curves for, "Safe time vs. current at 100 percent voltage," and "Accelerating time vs. current at 100 percent voltage," shall become part of the final report.

E. Motor Starting Study:

1. A motor starting study for all large electric drives to determine voltage dip or power inrush limitations at selected locations due to starting of motors shall be provided. This applies to both the normal and the emergency mode.

F. General Information for Time-Current Curves Presentation:

1. The coordination plots shall include complete titles, representative one-line diagrams, legends, associated power company's relay or system characteristics, significant motor starting characteristics, complete parameters for power, and substation transformers, and complete operating bands for low-voltage circuit breaker trip devices.

2. The coordination plots shall define the types of protective devices selected, together with the proposed coil taps, time-dial settings and pickup settings required.

3. The short-time region shall indicate the medium voltage relay instantaneous elements, the magnetizing in-rush, and ANSI withstand transformer parameters, the low-voltage circuit breaker instantaneous trip devices, fuse manufacturing to tolerance bands, and significant symmetrical and asymmetrical fault currents.

4. Each primary protective device required for a delta-to-wye connected transformer shall be selected so that the characteristic or operating band is within the transformer parameters; which, where feasible, shall include a parameter equivalent to 58 percent of the ANSI withstand point to afford protection for secondary line-to-ground faults.

5. Low-voltage power circuit breakers shall be separated from each other and the associated primary protective device, where feasible, by a 16 percent current margin for coordination and protection in the event of secondary line-to-line faults.

6. Protective relays shall be separated, where feasible, by a 0.3 second time margin when the maximum three-phase fault flows, to assure proper selectivity.

1.08 CONDUIT DRAWINGS

A. In addition to the manufacturer's equipment shop drawings, the CONTRACTOR shall submit for approval, electrical installation working drawings for the pump station building and the site electrical containing the following:

1. Concealed and buried conduit layouts shown on floor plans drawn at not less than 1/4-inch = 1-foot-0-inch scale. The layouts shall include locations of process equipment, motor control centers, transformers, panelboards, control panels and equipment, motors, switches, motor starters, large junction or pull boxes, instruments, and any other electrical devices connected to concealed or buried conduits.

2. Plans shall be drawn on high quality reproducible, size 36-inch x 24-inch, and shall be presented in a neat, professional manner.

3. Concrete floors and/or walls containing concealed conduits shall not be poured until conduit layouts are approved.

1.09 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Submit complete operations and maintenance data for all equipment furnished under this Division in accordance with Section 01340 manuals shall be prepared specifically for this installation and shall include all required cuts, Drawings, equipment lists, descriptions, complete part lists, etc. that are required to instruct operating and maintenance personnel unfamiliar with such equipment.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Provide a warranty for all the electrical equipment in accordance with the requirements of other sections, but in no case less than three (3) years from date of substantial completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Electrical systems shall be complete and operable for the intended purpose in accordance with applicable codes at the time of acceptance.

B. The Contractor shall coordinate all activities with the construction manager and the County.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 16100

RACEWAYS, BOXES AND CABINETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide submittals for all electrical equipment enclosures.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with NFPA 70 "National Electrical Code" for components and installation.

B. Comply with NECA "Standard of Installation."

1.03 LISTING AND LABELING

A. Provide products specified in this Section that are UL listed and labeled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUIT

A. Liquid Tight Flexible Metal Conduit: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

B. PVC Conduit and Tubing Fittings: NEMA TC 3; Schedule 80, match to conduit or conduit/tubing type and material.

C. Aluminum Rigid Conduit

2.02 BOXES

A. Outlet and Device Boxes: Use 1 of the following:

1. Nonmetallic Boxes: NEMA OS2.

B. PWI and Junction Boxes: Use 1 of the following:

1. Small Boxes: NEMA OS 1, stainless steel.

2. Cast Metal Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

C. Hinged Cover Enclosures: Stainless steel enclosure with continuous hinge cover

and flush latch. The enclosure shall be provided with stainless panel insert for mounting equipment. Outdoor enclosures shall be 316 NEMA 4X Stainless Steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Seal all outdoor raceways using duct seal.

B. Use the following wiring methods:

1. Exposed: Rigid Aluminum

2. Underground: PVC Schedule 80 Concrete encased.

3. Instrumentation (shielded cable): Aluminum or PVC (dependent on location)

4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (including transformers and hydraulic, pneumatic, or electric solenoid or motor-driven equipment): Liquid tight flexible metal conduit.

5. Boxes and Enclosures:

a. 316 NEMA 4X stainless steel. All hardware shall be stainless steel.

C. Install raceways, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets as indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Install raceways level and square and at proper elevations. Provide adequate headroom.

E. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

F. Use temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceway.

G. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portion of bends is not visible above the finished slab.

H. Make bends and offsets so the inside diameter is not reduced. Unless otherwise indicated keep the legs of a bend in the same plane and the straight legs of offsets parallel.

I. Raceways Embedded in Slabs: Install in middle third of the slab thickness where practical, and leave at least 1-inch (25 mm) concrete cover.

1. Secure raceways to reinforcing rods to prevent sagging or shifting during concrete placement.

2. Space raceways laterally to prevent voids in the concrete.

3. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size parallel to or at right angles to main reinforcement. When at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.

J. Install underground raceways:

1. At least 18" below grade.
2. At least 24" below driveways and roads.
3. All buried ductbanks to be concrete encased 3000 psi color red concrete.

K. Install exposed raceways parallel to or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members, and follow the surface contours as much as practical.

1. Run parallel or banked raceways together, on common supports where practical.

2. Make bends in parallel or banked runs from same centerline to make bends parallel. Use factory elbows only where they can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.

L. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for the purpose and make joints tight.

1. Make raceway terminations tight. Use bonding bushings or wedges at connections subject to vibration. Use bonding jumpers where joints cannot be made tight.

2. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.

M. Terminations: Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align the raceway to enter squarely, and install the locknuts with dished part against the box. Where terminations cannot be made secure with one locknut, use two locknuts, one inside and one outside the box.

N. Where terminating in threaded hubs, screw the raceway or fitting tight into the hub so the end bears against the wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align the raceway so the coupling is square to the box, and tighten the chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

O. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use No. 14 AWG zinc-coated steel or monofilament plastic line having not less than 200-lb (90kg) tensile strength.

Leave not less than 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of the pull wire.

P. Stub-Up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment with an adjustable top or coupling, threaded inside for plugs, and set flush with the finished floor. Where equipment connections are not made under this Contract, install screwdriver-operated threaded flush plugs flush with floor.

Q. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 6 feet (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use liquid tight flexible conduit in wet or damp locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.

R. Install hinged cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.

S. Provide grounding connections for raceway, boxes, and components as indicated and instructed by manufacturer. Tighten connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, according to equipment manufacturer's published torque-tightening values for equipment connectors. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements are not indicated, tighten connectors and terminals according to tightening torques specified in UL Standard 486A.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16120

WIRES AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish, install and test all wire, cable, and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as hereinafter specified.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples of proposed wire and cable shall be submitted for approval. Each sample shall have the size, type of insulation, UL listing and voltage stenciled on the jacket.

B. Approved samples will be sent to the project location for comparison by the Resident Engineer with the wire actually installed.

C. Installed, unapproved wire shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the County.

1.03 APPLICATIONS

A. Wire for lighting and receptacle circuits above grade shall be type THWN.

B. Wire for all Non-VFD power motor circuits and below grade lighting and receptacle circuits shall be type RHW or XHHW, stranded.

C. Wire for all service conductors shall be type RHW or XHHW, stranded.

D. Single conductor wire for control, indication and metering shall be type MTW No. 14 AWG, 19 strand or type THHN No. 14 AWG stranded.

E. Multi-conductor control cable shall be No. 14 AWG, 19 strand.

F. Wire for process instrumentation or shielded control cable shall be No. 16 AWG, shielded and stranded.

G. All shielded cable shall have a #12 ground wire.

1.04 MINIMUM SIZES

A. Except for control and signal leads, no conductor smaller than No. 12 AWG shall be used.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. All wires and cables shall be of annealed, 98 percent conductivity, soft drawn stranded copper conductors.

2.02 600 VOLT WIRE AND CABLE

A. Type RHW and XHHW shall be cross-linked polyethylene (XLP); as manufactured by the Southwire Co., Collyer Insulated Wire Co., Rome Cable or approved equal.

B. Type THWN shall be as manufactured by the Southwire Co., Collyer Insulated Wire Co., Rome Cable or approved equal.

2.03 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL CABLE

A. Process instrumentation wire shall be twisted pair, 600V, cross-linked polyethylene insulated, aluminum tape shielded, polyvinyl chloride jacketed, type "XLP" as manufactured by the American Insulated Wire Co., Eaton Corp. "Polyset," or approved equal. Multi-conductor cables shall be supplied with individually shielded twisted pairs.

B. Multi-conductor control cable shall be stranded, 600V, cross-linked polyethylene insulated with PVC jacket, type "XLP" as manufactured by the American Insulated Wire Co., Eaton Corp. "Polyset," or approved equal.

2.04 TERMINATIONS AND SPLICES

A. Power Conductors: Terminations shall be die type or set screw type pressure connectors as specified. Splices (where allowed) shall be die type compression connector and waterproof with heat shrink boot or epoxy filling.

B. Control Conductors: Termination on saddle-type terminals shall be wired directly with a maximum of two conductors per termination. Termination on screw type terminals shall be made with a maximum of two spade connectors. Splices (where allowed) shall be made with insulated compression type connectors. Heat shrink boots shall be utilized for all outdoor splices.

C. Instrumentation Signal Conductors (including graphic panel, alarm, low and high level signals): Terminations permitted shall be typical of control conductors. Splices are allowed at instrumentation terminal boxes only.

D. Except where otherwise approved by the Engineer no splices will be allowed in manholes, handholes or other below grade located boxes.

E. Splices shall not be made in push button control stations, control devices (i.e., pressure switches, flow switches, etc.), conduit bodies, etc.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. All conductors shall be carefully handled to avoid kinks or damage to insulation.

B. Lubrications shall be used to facilitate wire pulling. Lubricants shall be U.L. listed for use with the insulation specified.

C. Shielded instrumentation wire shall be installed from terminal to terminal with no splicing at any intermediate point.

D. Shielded instrumentation wire shall be installed in rigid steel conduit and pull boxes that contain only shielded instrumentation wire. Instrumentation cables shall be separated from control cables in manholes.

E. Shielding on instrumentation wire shall be grounded at one end only, as directed by supplier of the instrumentation equipment.

F. Wire and cable connections to terminals and taps shall be made with compression connectors. Connections of insulated conductors shall be insulated and covered. All connections shall be made using materials and installation methods in accordance with instructions and recommendations of the manufacturer of the particular item of wire and cable. The conductivity of all completed connections shall be not less than that of the uncut conductor. The insulation resistance of all completed connections of insulated conductors shall be not less than that of the uncut conductor.

G. All wire and cable shall be continuous and without splices between points of connection to equipment terminals, except a splice will be permitted by the Engineer if the length required between the points of connection exceeds the greatest standard shipping length available from the manufacturer specified or approved by the Engineer as the manufacturer of the particular item of wire and cable.

H. Steel fish tapes and/or steel pulling cables shall not be used in PVC conduit runs.

I. All control and instrumentation circuits and wiring shall be clearly and permanently numbered and labeled at each end so as to identify the location of the opposite end and the function of the circuit. Individual wires in a multi-wire

circuit shall be identified with wire numbers. Labeling shall be in place prior to turnover of any equipment, system or sub-system to County.

3.02 TESTS

A. Main service and motor feeders 600-volt wire insulation shall be tested with a meg-ohmmeter after installation. Tests shall be made at not less than 1,000 VDC.

B. All service conductors shall be tested as in paragraph A above. These tests shall be witnessed by the Engineer. A written report shall be submitted to the engineer for review.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16150

MOTORS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the motors as hereinafter specified and as called for in other sections of these Specifications.

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Motor shall be sufficient size for the duty to be performed and shall not exceed their full-rated load when the driven equipment is operating at specified capacity. Unless otherwise noted, motors driving pumps shall not be overloaded at any head or discharge condition of the pump.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. The motor manufacturer shall submit to the Engineer certified dimension prints showing nameplate data and outline dimensions within three weeks of the date they receive the order.

B. Guarantee: All equipment furnished and installed under this Section shall be guaranteed against defects of workmanship, materials and improper installation for a period of one year from date of acceptance. All such equipment or parts proven defective, due to the above noted causes, shall be replaced in the machines by the Contractor at no expense to the County.

C. Provide equipment warranty in accordance with the County's requirements for Warranties and Bonds.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 RATING

A. Unless otherwise noted, all motors shall be of the low voltage type. All motors 1/2 through 100 horsepower shall be rated 230/460 volt, 3 phase, 60 Hertz A.C.; motors 125 horsepower through 500 horsepower shall be rated 460 volt, 3-phase, 60 Hertz, and motors below 1/2 horsepower shall be rated 115/230 volt, 1 phase, 60 Hertz A.C.

2.02 THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTORS

A. Motors 20 HP and larger shall have a 120-volt space heater for moisture control.

B. Unless specifically noted in other sections of these Specifications, all motors shall have a minimum as indicated in the table below. All motors shall be "premium efficiency" type.

TABLE 1

Motor HP	Min. Eff.	Max. dba	Motor HP	Min. Eff.	Max. dba
1-2	84.0%	74	25-30	92.0%	92
3-5	86.5%	79	40-50	93.0%	97
7.5-10	90.2%	84	60-75	94.0%	100
15-20	91.0%	89	100	94.1%	102

C. Motors operating with variable frequency drives shall state that they are suitable for their intended applications. Motor nameplate shall read "Inverter Duty Rated".

D. Motors larger than 100 Hp and operating with a VFD shall have imbedded a winding temperature switch.

E. Motors 300 Hp and larger shall have vibration protection.

2.03 CONSTRUCTION

A. General:

1. All dripproof and weather protected Type I motors shall have epoxy encapsulated windings. Totally enclosed motors shall not be encapsulated. Motors not readily available with encapsulated windings may be standard type. Motors exposed to the outside atmosphere shall be totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) unless otherwise specified.

2. Squirrel-cage rotors shall be made from high-grade steel laminations adequately fastened together and to the shaft, or shall be cast aluminum or bar-type construction with brazed end rings.

B. Low Voltage, Three Phase Motors:

1. Motors shall be of the squirrel-cage or wound rotor induction type as noted. Horizontal, vertical solid shaft, vertical hollow shaft, normal thrust and high thrust types shall be furnished as specified herein. All motors shall be built in accordance with current NEMA, IEEE, ANSI and AFBMA standards where applicable. Motors shall be of the type and

quality described by these Specifications, fully capable of performing in accordance with manufacturer's nameplate rating, and free from defective material and workmanship.

2. Motors shall have normal or high starting torque (as required), low starting current (not to exceed 600 percent full load current), and low slip.

3. Motors shall be totally enclosed fan-cooled construction with 1.15 service factor unless otherwise noted. Indoor motors shall be WPI unless otherwise noted.

4. Motors shall be suitable for operation in moist air with hydrogen sulfide gas present.

5. The output shaft shall be suitable for direct connection or belt drive as required.

6. Motors shall have a Class B nonhygroscopic insulation system. Class F insulation may be used but shall be limited to Class B temperature rise.

7. All motors shall have a final coating of chemical resistant corrosion and fungus protective epoxy fortified enamel finish sprayed over red primer over all interior and exterior surfaces. Stator bore and rotor of all motors shall be epoxy coated.

8. All fittings, bolts, nuts, and screws shall be 316 stainless steel. Bolts and nuts shall have hex heads.

9. All machine surfaces shall be coated with rust inhibiter for easy disassembly.

10. Conduit boxes shall be gasketed. Lead wires between motor frame and conduit box shall be gasketed.

11. Totally enclosed motors shall be provided with condensate drain hole and epoxy coated motor windings to protect against moisture.

12. Nameplates shall be stainless steel. Lifting lugs or "O" type bolts shall be supplied on all frames 254T and larger. Enclosures will have stainless steel screen and motors shall be protected for corrosion, fungus and insects.

13. Low voltage, three phase motors shall be manufactured by General Electric, U.S. Motors, Westinghouse or approved equal.

14. Fractional Horsepower:

a. Fractional horsepower motors shall be rigid, welded-steel, designed to maintain accurate alignment of motor components and provide adequate protection. End shields shall be reinforced, lightweight die-cast aluminum. Windings shall be of varnish-insulated wire with slot insulation of polyester film, baked-on bonding treatment to make the stator winding strongly resistant to heat, aging, moisture, electrical stresses and other hazards.

b. Motor shaft shall be made from high-grade, cold-rolled shaft steel with drive-shaft extensions carefully machined to standard NEMA dimensions for the particular drive connection.

c. For light to moderate loading, bearings shall be quiet all-angle sleeve type with large oil reservoir that prevents leakage and permits motor operation in any position.

d. For heavy loading, bearings shall be carefully selected precision ball bearings with extra quality, long-life grease, and large reservoir providing 10 years' normal operation without relubrication.

15. Integral Horsepower:

a. Motor frames and end shields shall be cast iron or heavy fabricated steel of such design and proportions as to hold all motor components rigidly in proper position and provide adequate protection for the type of enclosure employed.

b. Windings shall be adequately insulated and securely braced to resist failure due to electrical stresses and vibrations.

c. The shaft shall be made of high-grade machine steel or steel forging of size and design adequate to withstand the load stresses normally encountered in motors of the particular rating. Bearing journals shall be ground and polished.

d. Rotors shall be made from high-grade steel laminations adequately fastened together, and to the shaft. Rotor squirrel-cage windings may be cast-aluminum or bar-type construction with brazed end rings.

e. Motors shall be equipped with vacuum-degassed antifriction bearings made to AFBMA Standards, and be of ample capacity for the motor rating. The bearing housing shall be large enough to hold sufficient lubricant to minimize the need for frequent

lubrication, but facilities shall be provided for adding new lubricant and draining out old lubricant without motor disassembly. The bearing housing shall have long, tight, running fits or rotating seals to protect against the entrance of foreign matter into the bearings, or leakage of lubricant out of the bearing cavity.

f. Bearings of high thrust motors will be locked for momentary upthrust of 30% downthrust. All bearings shall have a minimum B10 life rating of 100,000 hours in accordance with AFBMA life and thrust values.

g. Vertical hollow-shaft motors will have nonreverse ratchets to prevent backspin.

C. Low Voltage, Single Phase Motors:

1. Single phase motors shall be split-phase and capacitor-start induction types rated for continuous horsepower at the rpm called for on the Drawings. Motors shall be rated 115/230 volts, 60 Hertz, single phase, open dripproof, or totally enclosed fan cooled as called for on the Drawings, with temperature rise in accordance with NEMA Standards for Class B insulation.

2. Totally enclosed fan cooled motors shall be designed for severe-duty.

3. Motors shall have corrosion and fungus protective finish on internal and external surfaces. All fittings shall have a corrosion protective plating.

4. Mechanical characteristics shall be the same as specified for polyphase fractional horsepower motors.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Motor Connections: All motors shall be connected to the conduit system by means of a short section 18-inch minimum of flexible conduit unless otherwise indicated. For all motor connections, the Contractor shall install a grounding conductor in the conduit and terminate at the motor control center with an approved grounding clamp.

3.02 TESTS AND CHECKS

A. The following tests shall be performed on all motors after installation but before putting motors into service.

1. The Contractor shall megger each motor winding before energizing the motor, and, if insulation resistance is found to be low, shall notify the Engineer and shall not energize the motor. The following table gives minimum acceptable insulation resistance in megohms at various temperatures and for various voltages with readings being taken after one minute of megger test run.

TABLE 2

Degree Winding Temperature		**Voltage**			
^{o}F	**^{o}C**	**115V**	**230V**	**460V**	**4,160V**
37	3.9	60	108	210	1,700
50	10	32	60	120	1,000
68	20	13	26	50	460
86	30	5.6	11	21	195
104	45	2.4	4.5	8.8	84
122	50	1	2	3.7	35
140	60	.5	.85	1.6	15

2. The Contractor shall check all motors for correct clearances and alignment and for correct lubrication, and shall lubricate if required in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. The Contractor shall check direction of rotation of all motors and reverse connections if necessary.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16195

ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Nameplates and tape labels.

B. Wire and cable markers.

C. Color coding.

1.02 SCOPE

A. Provide engraved nameplates for the following equipment as indicated on the drawings:

1. Label all compartments.
2. Label all outdoor junction boxes.
3. Label control system panels.

B. All wires shall be marked and color-coded.

C. All control wiring shall have wire numbers on each end.

D. All exposed conduits to be painted to match color of back wall.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Nameplates: Engraved three-layer laminated plastic, black letters on a white background.

B. Wire and Cable Markers: Pre-printed self-sticking type.

C. Color Coding Tape: Vinyl plastic insulating tape, colors as specified in part 3.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive nameplates and tape labels.

B. Install nameplates and tape labels parallel to equipment lines.

C. Secure nameplates to equipment fronts using screws, rivets, or adhesive. Secure nameplate to inside face of recessed panelboard doors in finished locations.

3.02 WIRE IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide wire markers on each conductor in panelboard gutters, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, and at load connection. Identify with branch circuit or feeder number for power and lighting circuits, and with control wire number as indicated on schematic and interconnection diagrams or equipment manufacturer's shop drawings for control wiring.

B. Any color coding schemes used in existing work shall be maintained in new work.

C. Conductor Color Coding: Provide color coding for secondary service, feeder, and branch circuit conductors throughout the project secondary electrical system as follows:

240/120 Volts	120/208 Volts	Phase	480/277 Volts
Black	Black	A	Brown
Red	Red	B	Orange
Blue	Blue	C	Yellow
White	White	Neutral	White
Green	Green	Ground	Green

3.03 NAMEPLATE ENGRAVING

A. Provide nameplates to identify all electrical distribution and control equipment and loads served. Letter Height: 1/8 inch for individual switches and loads served for distribution and control equipment identification.

B. Panelboards, Switchboards and Motor Control Centers: 1/4 inch; identify equipment designation. 1/8 inch; identify voltage rating and source.

C. Individual Circuit Breakers, Switches, and Motor Starters in Panelboards, Switchboards, and Motor Control Centers: 1/8 inch; identify circuit and load served, including location.

D. Individual Circuit Breakers, Enclosed Switches, and Motor Starters: 1/8 inch; identify load served.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16450

GROUNDING SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install a complete grounding system in strict accordance with Article 250 of the National Electrical Code and as hereinafter specified and shown on the Drawings.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Conduit shall be as specified under Section 16100.

B. Wire shall be as specified under Section 16120.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Ground rods: Ground rods shall be copperclad steel 3/4-inch x 20 foot. Ground rods shall be Copperweld or be an approved equal product.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. The service entrance equipment ground bus shall be grounded to a 3/4-inch cold water pipe, to the ground grid and to the building steel. The protecting conduits shall be bonded to the grounding conductor at both ends. The Contractor shall not allow the water pipe connections to be painted. If the connections are painted, they shall be disassembled and remade with new fittings.

B. Ground bus in all motor control centers shall be connected to the service entrance equipment ground bus with a No. 3/0 conductor.

C. All steel building columns shall be bonded together and connected to the building ground grid and to the service entrance ground with a No. 1/0 copper conductor. The bond wire for all high service pumps shall be connected to the high service pump casing via Cadweld.

D. Conduits stubbed-up below a motor control center shall be fitted with insulated grounding bushings and connected to the motor control center ground bus. Boxes mounted below motor control centers shall be bonded to the motor control center

ground bus. The grounding wire shall, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, be sized in accordance with Table 250-122 of the National Electrical Code, except that a minimum No. 12 AWG shall be used.

E. Lighting transformer neutrals shall be grounded to a grounding electrode and the service entrance ground.

F. Grounding electrodes shall be driven as required. Where rock is encountered, grounding plates may be used in lieu of grounding rods.

G. All equipment enclosures, motor and transformer frames, conduits systems, cable armor, exposed structural steel and similar items shall be grounded.

H. Exposed connections shall be made by means of approved grounding clamps. Exposed connections between different metals shall be sealed with No-Oxide Paint Grade A or approved equal. All buried connections shall be made by welding process equal to Cadweld.

I. For reasons of mechanical strength, grounding conductors extending from the facility grounding grid to the ground buses of motor control centers shall be No. 3/0 AWG.

J. The facility grounding grid conductors shall be embedded in backfill material around the structures.

K. All underground conductors shall be laid slack and where exposed to mechanical injury shall be protected by pipes or other substantial guards. If guards are iron pipe or other magnetic material, conductors shall be electrically connected to both ends of the guard.

L. The Contractor shall exercise care to insure good ground continuity, in particular between the conduit system and equipment frames and enclosures. Where necessary, jumper wires shall be installed.

3.02 TESTS

A. The Contractor shall test the ground resistance of the system. The Engineer shall be notified forty-eight (48) hours before tests are made to enable the County to have designated personnel present. All test equipment shall be provided by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. Dry season resistance of the system shall not exceed 5 ohms. If such resistance cannot be obtained with the system as shown, the Contractor shall provide additional grounding as directed by the Engineer, without additional payment. The Contractor shall submit all grounding system test results to the Engineer for review.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16476

DISCONNECTS, TRANSFORMERS AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. Circuit breakers for panelboards.

B. Fusible and Non-Fusible safety switches.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Comply with NFPA 70 “National Electrical Code" for components and installation.

B. Listing and Labeling: Provide products specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.

1. The Terms "Listed" and "Labeled": As defined in the “National Electrical Code," Article 100.

2. Listing and Labeling Agency Qualifications: A “Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory” (NRTL) as defined in OSHA Regulation 1910.7.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SWITCHES

A. Enclosed Non-fusible Switch: NEMA KS 1, Type GD, handle lockable with 2 padlocks.

B. Enclosure: NEMA 4X stainless steel, unless specified or required otherwise to meet environmental conditions of installed location.

2.02 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Molded Case Circuit Breakers: The current interrupting capacity of the breaker shall be equal or greater to 22,000 amps, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install enclosed switches and circuit breakers in locations, as indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install enclosed switches and circuit breakers level and plumb.

C. Install wiring between enclosed switches and circuit breakers and control/indication devices.

D. Connect enclosed switches and circuit breakers and components to wiring system and to ground as indicated and instructed by manufacturer. Tighten connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts according to equipment manufacturer’s published torque tightening values for equipment connectors. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements are not indicated, tighten connectors and terminals according to tightening torques specified in UL Standard 486A.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16476
ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install the molded case circuit breakers as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The molded case circuit breakers and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable standards of the following:

1. UL 489 – Molded Case Circuit Breakers

2. NEMA AB1 – Molded Case Circuit Breakers

3. NEMA 250 – Enclosures for Electrical Equipment

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. The following information shall be submitted to the Engineer:

1. Master drawing index

2. Dimension sheet

3. Accessory information

4. Device ratings:

a. Voltage

b. Continuous current

c. Interrupting ratings

d. Cable terminal sizes including connection to SPD

5. Product data sheets

1.04 SUBMITTALS – FOR CONSTRUCTION

A. The following information shall be submitted for record purposes:

1. Final as-built drawings and information for items listed in Paragraph 1.04, and shall incorporate all changes made during the manufacturing process

1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

A. The manufacturer of the assembly shall be the manufacturer of the major components within the assembly.

B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of five (5) years. When requested by the Engineer, an acceptable list of installations with similar equipment shall be provided demonstrating compliance with this requirement.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Circuit breakers shall be UL listed.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Equipment shall be handled and stored in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. One (1) copy of these instructions shall be included with the equipment at time of shipment.

1.08 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Equipment operation and maintenance manuals shall be provided with each assembly shipped and shall include instruction leaflets, instruction bulletins and renewal parts lists where applicable, for the complete assembly and each major component.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Eaton

B. Square D

C. No Equal

2.02 MOLDED CASE PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Protective devices shall be molded case circuit breakers with inverse time and instantaneous tripping characteristics.

B. Circuit breakers shall be operated by a toggle-type handle and shall have a quick-make, quick-break over-center switching mechanism that is mechanically trip-free. Automatic tripping of the breaker shall be clearly indicated by the handle position. Contacts shall be non-welding silver alloy and arc extinction shall be

accomplished by means of DE-ION arc chutes. A push-to-trip button on the front of the circuit breaker shall provide a local manual means to exercise the trip mechanism.

C. Circuit breakers shall have a minimum symmetrical interrupting capacity as indicated on the drawings.

D. Circuit breakers 600 ampere frame and below shall be Eaton with thermal-magnetic trip units and inverse time-current characteristics.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Provide shunt trips, bell alarms and auxiliary switches as shown on the contract drawings.

B. Control wire terminal shall be installed on the load lugs for field connection to SPD.

2.04 ENCLOSURES

A. Provide enclosures suitable for locations as indicated on the drawings and as described below:

1. NEMA 4/4X watertight stainless steel intended for indoor or outdoor use to provide protection against windblown dust and rain, splashing rain, hose-directed water, damage from external ice formation, and corrosive agents

B. All enclosed circuit breakers shall have nameplates that contain a permanent record of catalog number and maximum rating.

C. Provide handle mechanisms that are pad-lockable in the “OFF” position.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FACTORY TESTING

A. Standard factory tests shall be performed on the equipment under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of NEMA and UL standards.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. The Contractors shall install all equipment per the manufacturer’s recommendations and the contract drawings.

3.03 FIELD SETTINGS

A. The Contractor shall perform field adjustments of the circuit breakers as required to place the equipment in final operating condition. The settings shall be in

accordance with the approved protective device coordination study or as directed by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16709

SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES (SPD)

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. The specified unit shall provide effective high energy transient voltage surge suppression, surge current diversion and high frequency noise attenuation in all electrical modes for equipment connected downstream from the facility's meter or load side of the main overcurrent device. The unit shall be connected in parallel with the facility's wiring system.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE STANDARDS

A. Systems shall be designed, manufactured, tested and installed in accordance with the following applicable documents and standards:

1. Underwriters Laboratories (UL1449 3rd Addition and UL 1283)
2. ANSI/IEEE (C62.41 and C62.45)
3. Military Standards (MIL – STD 220A)
4. National Electric Code (NEC)
5. Underwriter's Laboratories 248

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

Power Only Protection
For low voltage protection use: MTL, Phoenix, Edco Surge Protection

Current Technologies
Power & Systems Innovations
PO Box 590223
Orlando, FL 32859-0223

Contact:	John West Sr.
	Phone (407) 380-9200
Phone	(800) 260-2259
FAX	(407) 380-3911 FAX
E-mail	jwest@psihq.com
Internet	www.psihq.com

Joslyn, AKA (Total Protection Solutions)
Total Protection Solutions
4366 LB McLeod Road
Orlando, FL 32804

Contact:	Bob Levit
Phone	407-841-4405
FAX	407-841-4407
E-mail:	bob@treborpowersystems.com
Internet	www.treborpowersystems.com

Surge Suppression Inc
Surge Suppression Incorporated
P.O. Box 674
Destin, FL 32540-0674

Contact:	Mike Barton
Phone	(888) 987-8877
FAX	(888) 900-8879
E-mail	mbarton@surgesuppression.com

2.02 DEVICES

A. Surge Protection Devices (SPD's) shall be UL listed at or above the available fault current level at the point of SPD application by UL, Per UL 1449 latest edition.

B. The SPD shall be a parallel design using fast-acting energy protection that will divert and dissipate the surge energy.

C. Units shall have:

1. Minimum 10 mode operation for all 3 phase Y and high leg Delta configurations and six modes of protection for all 3 phase Delta "no Neutral" configurations.

2. One nanosecond or less response time for any individual component, and shall be self-restoring and fully automatic.

3. Extended noise filtration with a 10 kHz to 100 MHz range.

4. LED indication of unit failure to indicate the continuous positive operational status of each protected phase.

5. System Voltage shall be as indicated on the drawings.

6. The fusing system shall be capable of allowing the rated maximum single impulse surge current to pass through without fuse operation.

7. SPD's shall be installed with leads as shorts as possible (not to exceed 24 inches). SPD's may be mounted internally in Motor Control Centers, switchgear and switchboards. SPD's shall be mounted externally at panelboards and control panels.

8. All SPD panel units shall be guaranteed by the installing contractor and surge suppression manufacturer to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for a period of not less than 10 years from the date of substantial completion of the system to which the suppressor is installed.

9. For each SPD type or size used on this project provide the following submittal data:

    a. Complete schematic data for suppressor, indicating part numbers, dimensional drawings and mounting arrangement.
    b. Cut sheets which include Peak Surge Current "per mode", Let Through Current, UL tested voltage protection rating (VPR) and maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV).
    c. Copy of Warranty Statement

2.03APPLICATIONS

A. Surge Current RATING OF 150 kA PER MODE AT 480 Volt distribution panels.

B. Surge Current RATING OF 150 kA PER MODE AT 480 Volt Motor Control Centers.

C. Surge Current RATING OF 150 kA PER MODE AT 480 Volt branch panels or control panels.

D. Surge Current RATING OF 40 kA PER MODE AT 208 or 240 Volt three phase or single phase branch panels.

2.04 FILTERING

A. The system shall provide a UL 1283 Listed Electromagnetic Interference Filter capable of attenuating noise levels produced by electromagnetic interference and radio frequency interference.

2.05 FUSING

A. Fuse component(s) identification and surge rating. The manufacture shall provide documentation demonstrating the tested surge current rating (8x20µsec) of the fuse. The surge rating of the fuse shall be greater than the combined surge current rating of all downstream connected suppression elements.

B. Fusing: Suppression component(s) identification and surge rating. The manufacturer shall provide documentation identifying the suppression element(s)

connected in series with fuse element(s) and provide the suppression elements published 8x20µsec surge current rating. The rating of the suppression element(s) shall be less than the rating of upstream fusing element(s).

C. Fusing: Surge performance. All fusing shall be required to meet the single pulse surge current testing requirements of Section 2.2 above.

D. Fusing: Isolation. The unit shall have each MOV fused and designed to operate only in the event of an MOV failure within the SPD device.

E. Fusing Coordination: Units that can't demonstrate MOV-fuse coordination in 2.4.a and 2.4.d are not acceptable.

F. Fusing: UL Rating. All fusing shall be 200kAIC UL248 Recognized.

2.06 UL 1449 SUPPRESSED VOLTAGE RATING.

A. The unit shall be UL 1449 3rd Edition Listed and shall be as follows for L-N, L-G, N-G, and L-L, modes, inclusive of the disconnect switch: (Select appropriate product rating from below)

1. 40kA – 80kA rated products/120/208V units: L-N = 400V, L-G=500, N-G=500, and L-L=700

2. 60kA – 80kA rated products/277/480V units: L-N = 900V, L-G=1000, N-G=90, and L-L=1800

3. 100kA – 150kA rated products/120/208V units: L-N = 400V, L-G=500, N-G=500, and L-L=700

4. 100kA – 150kA rated products/277/480V units: L-N = 900V, L-G=1000, N-G=800, and L-L=1500

5. 200kA – 300kA rated products/120/208V units: L-N = 400V, L-G=500, N-G=500, and L-L=700

6. 200kA – 300kA rated products/277/480V units: L-N = 800V, L-G=1000, N-G=800, and L-L=1500

2.07 IN-FIELD TESTING

A. The unit shall be equipped with a performance data extraction protocol allowing performance data, including percent of protection remaining, to be transmitted to an internal, external status analyzer.

2.08 ENCLOSURE.

A. Outside - Units shall be provided in a NEMA type 4X plastic enclosure.
B. Interior – Units shall be provided in NEMA type 1 enclosure.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SYSTEM TESTING

A. Upon completion of installation, a factory-authorized local service representative shall provide product startup testing services. The tests shall include:

1. On-line Testing: Verification that all suppression and filtering paths are operating with 100% protection as well as verification of proper facility neutral-to-ground bond by measuring neutral-to-ground current and voltage.

2. Off-line Testing: Impulse injection to verify the system tolerances as well as verification of proper facility neutral-to-ground bond. To be compared to factory benchmark test parameters supplied with each individual unit.

3.02 DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING

A. A copy of the startup test results and the factory benchmark testing results shall be supplied to the engineer and the County for confirmation of proper system function. This letter shall also clarify that the integrity of all neutral-to-ground bonds were verified through testing and visual inspection, and that all grounding bonds were observed to be in place.

3.03 SYSTEM WARRANTY

A. The TVSS system manufacturer shall warranty the entire system against defective materials and workmanship for a period of ten (10) years following substantial completion.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Appendix A

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

BLUE MARLIN ENGINEERING

A minority business enterprise

June 3, 2016

Terry M. Zaudtke, P.E.
CPH
1117 East Robinson Street
Orlando, Florida 32801

Re: Geotechnical Exploration Report
Continuing Utilities Engineering Services Contract No. Y14-906B
Odor Control Structure PS 3597 OCUD
Vicinity S. Apopka Vineland Road and World Center Drive
Orlando, Florida
BME Project No. 16-051

Dear Mr. Zaudtke:

Blue Marlin Engineering (BME) submits this Report in fulfillment of the scope of services described in our proposal number 15-101 dated December 11, 2015. This Report describes our understanding of the project and presents our evaluations. We have provided geotechnical engineering recommendations for general site preparation and design of foundations.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

For this Report, the conditions at this site were explored using 1 standard penetration test (SPT) boring. Based on furnished information, the existing site grades where our boring was performed is on the order of +101 feet NGVD. The groundwater level encountered in the boring was at depth of 2 feet below the existing ground surface (corresponding elevation on the order of +99 NGVD). The following generalized subsurface conditions were encountered:

Layer 1: A 2 foot layer of fine Sand (SP)
Layer 2: A 13(+) foot layer of slightly silty Sand (SP-SM)

Following the recommendations provided in this Report, it appears that the proposed development is viable at this site. The engineering evaluations performed for this project indicate the following:

- Shallow foundations can be used to transfer (future) building loads.
- Shallow foundations should be constructed to bear 18 inches below exterior finished grade.
- Shallow foundations can utilize an allowable bearing pressure of 2.5 ksf.
- Ground floor slabs can be constructed as slab-on-grade following site preparation.

PROJECT INFORMATION

Orange County Utilities is planning to construct an odor control unit at its PS 3597 facility located near the northwest corner of the intersection of S. Apopka Vineland Road and World Center Drive Lake Road in Orlando, Florida. Associated with the odor control unit will be a supporting slab, 10' by 20' by 12" thick. The supporting control unit will have a contact bearing pressure on the order of 1500 psf.

Appended drawing A-1 shows a Vicinity Map of the subject site.

PURPOSE

The purpose of our services on this project was to explore the shallow subsurface conditions at the site and to use the information obtained to provide geotechnical engineering recommendations for the site preparation and design of the foundations.

NRCS SOIL SURVEY REVIEW

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey for Orange County, Florida was reviewed to obtain near surface soils and groundwater information at the subject site. The Soil Survey indicates that this property is located in Section 34, Township 24 South, and Range 28 East.

Where the project site falls, the site is predominantly covered with Ona fine sand (26) and Pormello fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes (34). A soil survey map is shown on appended drawing A-2 and summarized in Table 1 below.

Table 1
NRCS Soil Survey

Soil Unit Map No.	Soil Name	Depth (inches)	Description	USCS Classification Symbol	Depth to Seasonal High Water Table (feet)
26	Ona fine sand	0-6 6-15 15-80	Fine Sand Fine Sand, Sand Fine Sand, Sand	SP-SM, SP SP-SM, SM SP-SM, SP	0 – 1.0
34	Pomello fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	0-40 40-55 55-80	Fine Sand Coarse Sand, Sand, Fine Sand Coarse Sand, Sand, Fine Sand	SP, SP-SM SP-SM, SM SP, SP-SM	2.0 – 3.5

The soil units listed above are generally classified as sands with varying amounts of silt (SP, SP-SM, SM,). The soils are generally appropriate for support of the proposed construction. The NRCS predicts seasonal high groundwater levels within the site limits to be within 1 foot below existing site grades. Our field exploration program revealed groundwater conditions similar to those predicted by the NRCS (discussion in the Subsurface Conditions section of this report).

Please note information contained in the NRCS Soil Survey is very general. It may not, therefore, be reflective of actual soil and groundwater conditions. The information obtained from the soil borings provides a better characterization of actual site subsurface conditions.

FIELD TESTS

The subsurface conditions were explored with a total of 1 SPT soil borings. The borings was completed within the proposed development area. The approximate test location is shown in the appended Drawing No. 3.

The boring was advanced to a depth of 15 feet below existing site grades. The standard penetration test was used as the investigative tool within these borings.

Penetration tests were performed in substantial accordance with ASTM Procedure D 1586, "Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils." This test procedure drives a 1.4-inch I.D. split-tube sampler into the soil profile using a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches. The number of blows required to drive the sampler the second and third 6-inch increments is the soil N-value, in blows per foot, and is an indication of soil strength. The soil samples recovered from the soil borings were classified and stratified by a geotechnical engineer.

The results of the classification and stratification for the boring is shown in the appended Records of Test Boring. It should be noted that soil conditions may vary between the strata

interfaces which are shown. The soil boring data reflects information from a specific test location only.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

Subsurface Profile - The boring performed at this site revealed a subsurface profile that consisted of a series of fine sands with varying amounts of silt through boring termination depths.

Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) indicates the relative density of the soils to be medium dense.

Our soil classification is based on the material encountered in widely spaced borings. Soils encountered during the construction process may vary significantly across the site and from what is shown in our soil borings. If different subsurface conditions are encountered at the time of construction, BME should be contacted immediately to evaluate the conditions encountered.

Groundwater - The groundwater table depth was monitored during drilling operations. However, once the use of driller's mud was introduced, accurate readings can be difficult to obtain. The groundwater level was encountered in the borings at a depth of 2 feet below the existing ground surface (corresponding elevation on the order of +101 NGVD). We estimated seasonal high groundwater tables to be 2 feet higher than what we encountered in the soil borings. This is consistent to what the NRCS predicts seasonal high groundwater levels to be, 0 to 1 foot below the existing site grades.

The seasonal high groundwater level is affected by a number of factors. Such as the drainage characteristics of the soils, the land surface elevations, relief points, and distance to relief points.

Groundwater levels will vary as a result of seasonal and storm events and with changes in subsurface conditions between boring locations. It is possible for groundwater levels to be higher or lower than the levels being reported. In order to better define the groundwater conditions at this site, longer term monitoring in cased holes or piezometers would be required.

LABORATORY TESTS

Selected samples retrieved from the borings were tested for moisture content and fines content. The results obtained, are summarized in the table below.

Table 2
Laboratory Data Results

Boring No.	Sample Depth (ft)	Percent Organic (%)	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing No. 200 (%)	USCS Symbol
B-1	0-2	--	10	3	SP
B-1	8-10	--	24	9	SP-SM

EVALUATION

Discussion - A foundation must meet three requirements for successful design and construction: bearing capacity, settlement, and environmental factors. Shallow foundations are initially considered because of their relative economy. If shallow foundations do not meet allowable design requirements for bearing capacity, settlement and environmental factors, then deep foundations (piles, shafts, etc.) or soil improvement are considered.

The soil bearing capacity is the ability of a soil to support loads without plunging into the soil profile. Bearing capacity failures are analogous to shear failures in structural design and are usually sudden and catastrophic. Shallow foundations are designed so that columns do not plunge into the soil profile. Analytical techniques for soil bearing capacity estimation generally apply to sands, clays and silts. In a cemented deposit or rock formation, bearing capacity is evaluated using techniques such as factor of safety against punching shear failure, factor of safety against beam tension failure, and factor of safety against crushing.

Foundation allowable bearing pressures and bearing elevations must be adjusted so as to provide margins of safety against bearing capacity failure. Another requirement of a shallow foundation is the ability of the structure to tolerate the predicted settlement. The following parameters are necessary in order to estimate settlement: footprint bearing pressure, stress reduction factor, thickness of each compressible underlying stratum, modulus of each stratum, and foundation dimensions.

The allowable amount of settlement that a structure may tolerate is dependent on several factors including: uniformity of settlement, time rate of settlement, structural dimensions and properties of the structural materials. Generally, total or uniform settlement does not damage a structure but may affect drainage and utility connections. These can generally tolerate movements of several inches for building construction. In contrast, differential settlement affects a structure's frame and is limited by the structural flexibility.

The final requirement of a shallow foundation is to resist environmental factors such as soil

freezing, soil swelling, hurricane scour, sinkholes, or long term degradation.

Summary - It is our professional opinion that shallow foundations bearing on compacted insitu sands and/or compacted fill can be used to support the planned development for this site.

If site preparation is properly performed as recommended in this Report, shallow foundations can be designed to use an allowable soil bearing pressure of 2.5 ksf.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The recommendations provided below are based on the project information described in this Report, field test data, our evaluation as stated in this Report, and our past experience with foundation engineering in Florida. If project information or design concepts change, we should be advised of these changes in writing, and should be provided with an opportunity to review our recommendations as presented in this Report.

Geotechnical Site Preparation

1. Geotechnical site preparation should consist of stripping all surficial vegetation, stumps, debris, organic topsoil, and any other deleterious materials from beneath the proposed development extending a minimum lateral distance of 5 feet outside the limits.

2. After stripping, the site should be grubbed or root-raked such that roots with a diameter greater than ½ inch, stumps, or small roots in a dense state, are completely removed. Based on current ground cover, significant root concentrations are not expected to occur throughout the majority of site. The actual depth(s) of stripping and grubbing must be determined by visual observation and judgment during the earthwork operation by engineering personnel.

3. Prior to the placement of any new fill soils, the exposed subgrade soils should be proofrolled. The purposes of the proofrolling will be to detect unstable soils that yield when subjected to compaction and to densify the near surface sands. Fill compaction/proofrolling recommendations are given below. Fill soils should be placed with loose lift thicknesses of not more than 12 inches. Remove material that yield excessively during proofrolling and replace with fill selected and compacted as described in this Report.

4. Fill soils should consist of inorganic, non-plastic sand having less than 10% material by weight passing the no. 200 sieve. The moisture content of the fill soils should be within 2% of the optimum moisture content based on ASTM D 1557. All fill materials should be free of construction debris and organic materials such as roots and vegetation.

5. Fill compaction and proofrolling efforts should be implemented with a compactor with a minimum static at-drum weight of 10 tons. The areas of the site that will support proposed construction should be proofrolled with several overlapping coverages of a heavy compactor. We recommend a minimum of 10 overlapping passes in each of two perpendicular directions. Vibratory compaction is not recommended near existing structures.

6. Following the proofrolling of the exposed subgrade soils, a density equivalent of at least 95% of the modified Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D 1557) should be achieved. Proofrolled areas should be compacted to a depth of at least 12 inches below the surface. Density tests should be performed on the compacted proofrolled soils. One in-place density test should be performed for each 2,500 square feet of proofrolled soils.

7. Once the subgrade compaction efforts are verified by testing, fill may be needed to raise site grades. Representative samples of the fill soils should be collected for classification and compaction testing. The maximum dry density as indicated by ASTM D 1557, optimum moisture content, and percent by weight passing a no. 200 sieve should be determined. These tests are needed for quality control of the compacted soils

8. All structural fill should be placed in loose lift thicknesses of not more than 12 inches. Each lift should be compacted to at least 95% of the modified Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D 1557). The filling and compaction operations should continue in 12 inch lifts until the desired elevation is achieved. Density tests should be performed on the compacted fill soils. One test should be performed for each 12 inch lift and 2,500 square feet of fill soils.

9. The Geotechnical Engineer should be involved during all earthwork activities to verify that procedures and results are as specified and as anticipated.

Shallow Foundations

1. Shallow foundations can be used for support of the proposed building construction. Shallow foundation construction should start upon completion of all geotechnical site preparation and fill placement activities.

2. Shallow foundations should be designed using an average soil bearing pressure of 2.5 ksf.

3. Excavate the foundations to the proposed bottom of footing elevations and verify the in-place compaction for a depth of 2 feet below the footing bottoms. Loosened bearing soils should be re-compacted prior to placement of reinforcing steel. Compact the soils at the bottom of the excavations to at least 95% of the modified Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D-1557) for a depth of 2 feet below the bottom of the footings.

Foundation excavation bottoms should be level or suitably benched, and free of any loose soils that have been disturbed by seepage or the construction process.

4. We recommend a test location at each isolated footing and for every 100 feet of continuous footing. Shallow foundation construction should occur in the dry.

5. Foundation excavations should be cut to final grade and footings constructed as soon as possible to minimize potential damage to bearing soils as result of exposure to the environment.

6. Compact fill placed in utility trenches to the specifications stated above, except that within paved areas, the compaction requirement should be 98% of a modified proctor. However, in restricted working areas, where use of a large roller is not feasible, compact fill with lightweight, hand-guided compaction equipment and limit lift thickness to a maximum of 6 inches.

7. The Geotechnical Engineer, who is familiar with the foundation design and construction assumptions as well as the intent of the geotechnical recommendations, should observe the excavations for all shallow foundations and be involved with the field geotechnical observations during construction.

Ground Floor Slab

1. Slab-on-grade construction may be used for this project following the recommended geotechnical site preparation. Slab-on-grade construction should occur in the dry.

2. Construction joints should be provided at column and wall interfaces, and throughout the slab, to minimize the potential for cracking at these locations.

3. Compact the subgrade beneath the slab to a minimum of 95% of ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density for a depth of 12 inches. In-place density testing should be performed at an interval of one test per 2,500 square feet of slab as previously recommended in this Report.

Temporary Excavations

1. Contractor should be aware that slope height, slope inclination, and excavations depths (including utility trench excavations) should not exceed those specified in local, state, or federal safety regulations (OSHA Health and Safety Standards for Excavations, 29 CRF Part 1926).

2. If any excavation is extended to a depth of more than 20 feet, OSHA requires that the side slopes of such excavation be designed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida.

REPORT LIMITATIONS

This consulting Report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the project design team and the owner(s) of this site for the specific application to this project. This Report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted local geotechnical engineering practices; no other warranty is expressed or implied.

CLOSURE

If you have questions about information contained in this Report, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

BLUE MARLIN ENGINEERING
Certificate of Authorization Number 29218

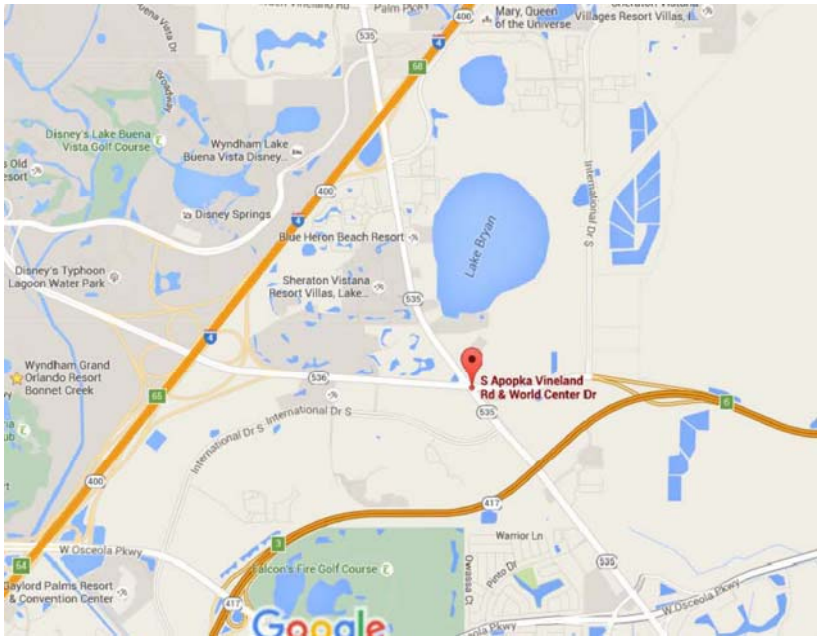
Osciel F. Plaza, P.E.
President
Florida Registration No. 73262

Derek G. Hajjar, P.E.
Vice President
Florida Registration No. 57470

Attachments: Drawing No. 1 - Topographic Map (A-1)
Drawing No. 2 - USDA Soil Survey (A-2)
Drawing No. 3-Test Location Plan (A-3)
Notes Related to Profile and Borings (A-4)
Key to Symbols (A-5)
Records of Test Boring (A-6)

Distribution: 3 Original Copies to Addressee via US Mail.
Copy to BME Files

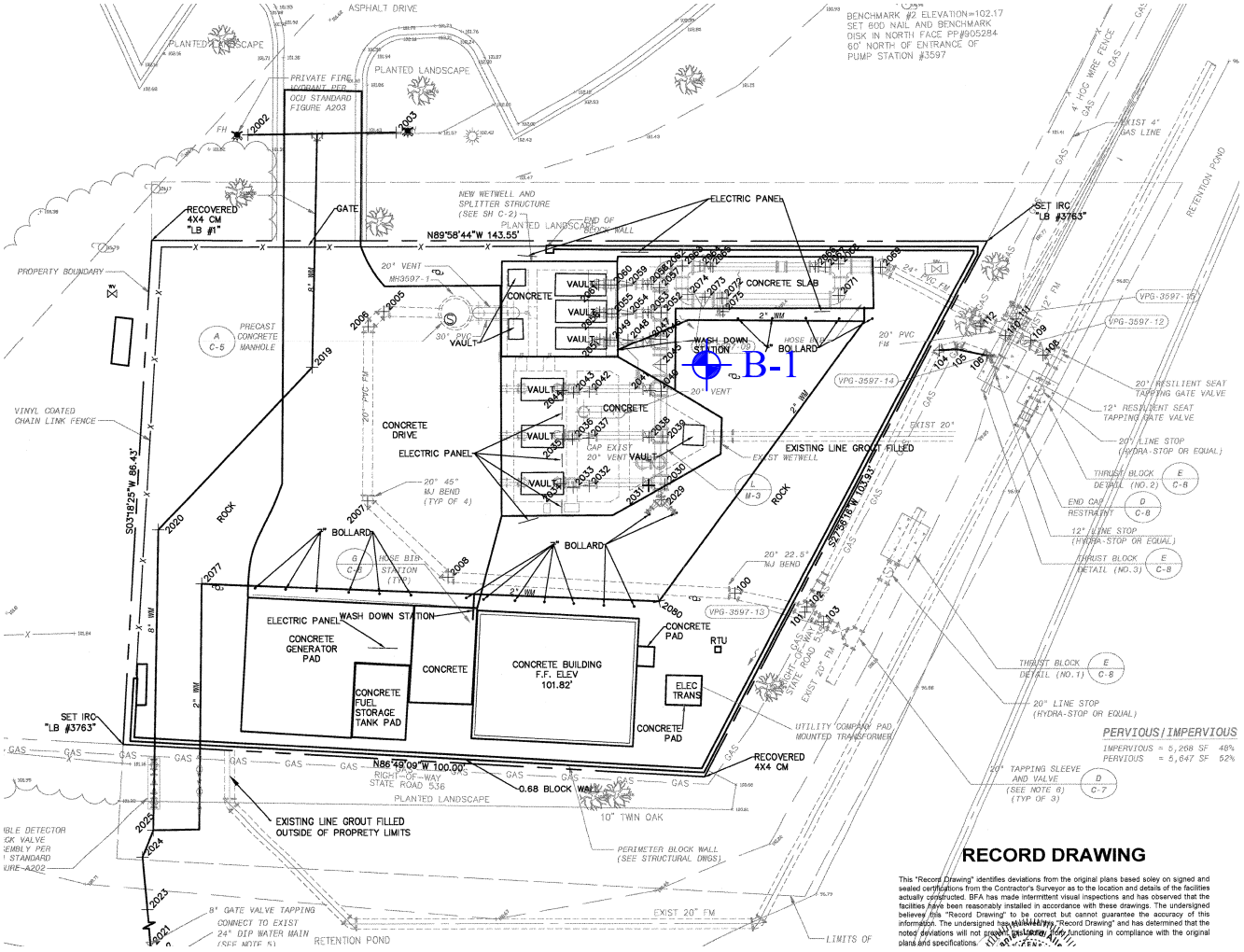
BLUE MARLIN ENGINEERING



BLUE MARLIN ENGINEERING	Geotechnical Engineering & Construction Materials Testing	**DWG TITLE:** Vicinity Map			**DWN BY:** ACT
		PROJ NAME: PS 3597 Odor Control Structure			**CKD BY:** OFP
		PROJ. NO: J16-051	**DATE:** 5/29/16	**DWG NO:** 1	**APD BY**

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name
20	Immokalee fine sand
26	Ona fine sand
34	Pomello fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes
44	Smyrna-Smyrna, wet, fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

BLUE MARLIN ENGINEERING	Geotechnical Engineering & Construction Materials Testing	**DWG TITLE:** *Soil Survey Map*		**DWN BY:** *ACT*
		PROJ NAME: *PS 3597 Odor Control Structure*		**CKD BY:** *OFP*
		PROJ. NO: *J16-051*	**DATE:** *5/29/16*	**DWG NO:** *2*	**APD BY** ___



Legend

- SPT Soil Boring
B-1

Notes:
1. Test locations are shown as approximate.
2. Test location symbols are not to scale.
3. Drawing not to scale.

BLUE MARLIN ENGINEERING	Geotechnical Engineering & Construction Materials Testing	**DWG TITLE:** Test Location Plan		**DWN BY:** ACT
		PROJ NAME: PS 3597 Odor Control Structure		**CKD BY:** OFP
		PROJ. NO: J16-051	**DATE:** 5/29/16	**DWG NO:** 3	**APD BY**

NOTES RELATED TO RECORDS OF TEST BORING AND GENERALIZED SUBSURFACE PROFILE
BLUE MARLIN ENGINEERING

1. Groundwater level was encountered and recorded (if shown) following the completion of the soil test boring on the date indicated. Fluctuations in groundwater levels are common; consult report text for a discussion.

2. The boring location was identified in the field by offsetting from existing reference marks and using a cloth tape and survey wheel.

3. The borehole was backfilled to site grade following boring completion, and patched with asphalt cold patch mix when pavement was encountered.

4. The Record of Test Boring represents our interpretation of field conditions based on engineering examination of the soil samples.

5. The Record of Test Boring is subject to the limitations, conclusions and recommendations presented in the report text.

6. "Field Test Data" shown on the Record of Test Boring indicated as 11/6 refers to the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and means 11 hammer blows drove the sampler 6 inches. SPT uses a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches.

7. The N-value from the SPT is the sum of the hammer blows required to drive the sampler the second and third 6-inch increments.

8. The soil/rock strata interfaces shown on the Record of Test Boring are approximate and may vary from those shown. The soil/rock conditions shown on the Record of Test Boring refer to conditions at the specific location tested; soil/rock conditions may vary between test locations.

9. Relative density for sands/gravels and consistency for silts/clays and limestone are described as follows:

SPT Blows/ Foot	Sands/Gravels Relative Density	SPT Blows/ Foot	Silt/Clay Relative Consistency	SPT Blows/ Foot	Limestone Relative Consistency
0-4	Very loose	0-2	Very Soft	0-20	Very Soft
5-10	Loose	3-4	Soft	21-30	Soft
11-30	Medium Dense	5-8	Firm	31-45	Medium Hard
31-50	Dense	9-15	Stiff	46-60	Moderately Hard
Over 50	Very Dense	16-30	Very Stiff	61-50/2"	Hard
		Over 30	Hard	Over 50/2"	Very Hard

10. Grain size descriptions are as follows:

NAME	SIZE LIMITS
Boulder	12 inches or more
Cobbles	3 to 12 inches
Coarse Gravel	3/4 to 3 inches
Fine Gravel	No. 4 sieve to 3/4 inch
Coarse Sand	No. 10 to No. 4 sieve
Medium Sand	No. 40 to No. 10 sieve
Fine Sand	No. 200 to No. 40 sieve
Fines	Smaller than No. 200 sieve

11. Definitions related to adjectives used in soil/rock descriptions:

PROPORTION	ADJECTIVE	APPROXIMATE ROOT DIAMETER	ADJECTIVE
About 10%	with a trace	Less than 1/32"	Fine roots
About 25%	with some	1/32" to 1/4"	Small roots
About 50%	and	1/4" to 1"	Medium roots
		Greater than 1"	Large roots

KEY TO SYMBOLS

Symbol Description

Strata symbols

 Fine Sand (SP)

 Slightly Silty Sand (SP-SM)

Misc. Symbols

 Water table during drilling

Soil Samplers

 Standard penetration test. 140 lb. hammer dropped 30"

Notes:

1. Exploratory borings were drilled on 5/19/16 using a rotary drill, utilizing wash and drilling mud.

2. The groundwater tabe was measured following drilling completion.

3. Boring locations were taped from existing features and elevations extrapolated from the final design schematic plan.

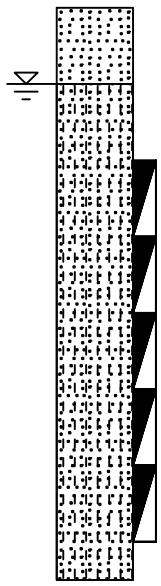
4. These logs are subject to the limitations, conclusions, and recommendations in this report.

5. Results of tests conducted on samples recovered are reported on the logs.

DRILL HOLE LOG
BORING NO.: B-1

PROJECT: Odor Control Structure PS 3597 OCUD
CLIENT: CPH - Continuing Utilities Eng. Services Contract No. Y14-906B
LOCATION: Refer to Test Location Plan
DRILLER: RM
DRILL RIG: BR 2500
DEPTH TO WATER> INITIAL ⏚ : 2'

PROJECT NO.: J16-051
DATE: 5/19/16
ELEVATION: 101' NGVD
LOGGED BY: BM



ELEVATION/ DEPTH	WELL DETAIL	SOIL SYMBOLS, SAMPLERS AND TEST DATA	USCS	Description	NM	DD	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST DEPTH	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST N	STANDARD PENETRATION TEST CURVE
0 / 100			SP	Dark brown, fine sand					
			SP-SM	Dark brown, slightly silty sand Hand Augered Upper 4 feet Medium dense				14	
5 / 95				Medium dense				17	
				Medium dense				11	
10 / 90				Loose				7	
				Medium dense				19	
15 / 85									
20 / 80									
25 / 75									
30 / 70									
35									

10 30 50

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicitive of the site.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Appendix B

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX D **LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS** **FEBRUARY 11, 2011**

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Air Release	ARV Enclosure	**All ARV above ground enclosures shall be vented with tamper proof locking device**						
		Water Plus Polyethylene Enclosure	131632 H30-B	Blue 44" Tall	131632 H30-P	Pantone 44"	131632 H30-G	Green 44" Tall
			171730 H40-B	Blue 30" Tall	171730 H40-P	Pantone 30"	171730 H40-G	Green 30" Tall
		Hot Box Vent Guard Fiberglass Enclosure	AVG2036 Encl GP3232 Base	Blue 36" Tall	AVG2036 Encl GP3232 Base	Pantone 36" Tall	AVG2036 Encl GP3232 Base	Green 36" Tall
			AVG2041 Encl GP3232 Base	Blue 41" Tall	AVG2041 Encl GP3232 Base	Pantone 41" Tall	AVG2041 Encl GP3232 Base	Green 41" Tall
		Safety-Guard/Hydro Guard	15100 Encl	Blue 34" Tall	15100 Encl	Pantone 34" Tall	15100 Encl	Green 34" Tall
	Air Release Valves	**Air Release Valves shall be Combination Type, 316 SS**						
		ARI	D-040SS	Combination	D-040SS	Combination	D-020 (SS)	Combination
		H-TEC	NA	NA	NA	NA	986 (316SS)	Combination
		Vent-O-Mat	Series RBX DN50	2"	Series RBX DN50	2"	RGX series	
	ARV Vault	**Air Release Valve Frame and Cover**						
		US Foundry	NA	NA	NA	NA	USF 7665-HH-HJ	
Blow Off	Auto Blow Off	**Automatic Blow Off Valve**						
		Hydro Guard	HG-1 Standard Unit	Automatic	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Blow Off Valve	**Blow Off Valve - Fits standard 5-1/4 inch Valve Box**						
		Kupferle Foundry Co	Truflo Series TF #550		Truflo Series TF #550		NA	NA
		Water Plus Corp	The Hydrant Plus Series VB 2000B		The Hydrant Plus Series VB 2000B		NA	NA
Casing Seals / Spacers	Casing End Seals	**Casing End Seals. Annular space between pipe and steel casing shall be brick and mortar with end seals to secure ends.**						
		Advance Products	Model AC and AW		Model AC and AW		Model AC and AW	
		BWM Company	Model WR and PO		Model WR and PO		Model WR and PO	
		Cascade Water Works	Model CCES		Model CCES		Model CCES	
		CCI Pipeline	Model ESW and ESC		Model ESW and ESC		Model ESW and ESC	
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI)	Model C and W		Model C and W		Model C and W	
		Power Seal	Model 4810ES		Model 4810ES		Model 4810ES	

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Casing Seals / Spacers	Casing spacer	**Casing spacers shall be a min. 8-inches wide for pipe 12" Dia or less or min. 12-inches wide for pipe 16 or greater , shall have a minimum 14 gauge 304 stainless steel shell/band, minimum 10 gauge 304 reinforced risers; minimum thickness of 0.090 EPDM or PVC interior liners, glass reinforces polymer or ultra high molecular weight polyethylene and 304 stainless bolts, nuts and washers.**						
		Advance Products	SSI8 / SSI12		SSI8 / SSI12		SSI8 / SSI12	
		BWM Company	BWM-SS-8 / SS-12		BWM-SS-8 / SS-12		BWM-SS-8 / SS-12	
		Cascade Water Works	Series CCS 8" / 12"		Series CCS 8" / 12"		Series CCS 8" / 12"	
		CCI Pipeline	Model CCS8 / CSS12		Model CCS8 / CSS12		Model CCS8 / CSS12	
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI)	Series S8G-2 / S12G-2		Series S8G-2 / S12G-2		Series S8G-2 / S12G-2	
Coatings	Exterior Coatings for Exposed Metal Assets	**Coatings: Aerial pipe, hydrants, above ground piping, fittings, valves and Appurtenances - System 1 Zinc / Urethane / Fluoropolymer application and color code per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Coating shall not be in contact with Potable water unless NSF 61 approved.**						
		Carboline	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils
			Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 -5.0 mils	Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 -5.0 mils	Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 -5.0 mils
			Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils
		Tnemec	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils
			Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils
			EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils
			Hydroflon Series 700	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Hydroflon Series 700	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Hydroflon Series 700	2.0 - 3.0 mils
	Exterior Coatings for Exposed Metal Assets	**Coatings: Aerial pipe, hydrants, above ground piping, fittings, valves and Appurtenances - System 2 Zinc / Epoxy / Urethane application and color code per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Coating shall not be in contact with Potable water unless NSF 61 approved.**						
		Carboline	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils
			Carboguard 60	4.0 -6.0 mils	Carboguard 60	4.0 -6.0 mils	Carboguard 60	4.0 -6.0 mils
			Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils
		Tnemec	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils
			Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils
			Hi-Build Epoxoline II Series N69	4.0 - 10.0 mils	Hi-Build Epoxoline II Series N69	4.0 - 10.0 mils	Hi-Build Epoxoline II Series N69	4.0 - 10.0 mils
			EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils
		PPG / Ameron	Amercoat 68HS	Min 3.0 mils	Amercoat 68HS	Min 3.0 mils	Amercoat 68HS	Min 3.0 mils
			Amercoat 385	4.0 - 6.0 mils	Amercoat 385	4.0 - 6.0 mils	Amercoat 385	4.0 - 6.0 mils
			Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0 mils

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Fittings	Fittings	**Ductile Iron Fittings C153 SSB / C110 FLG: (Water & Reclaimed Water fittings shall cement lined or holiday free fusion bonded epoxy lined) (Wastewater fittings interior shall be Protecto 401 and holiday free)**						
		American	30" & up	FBE / Cement	30" & up	FBE / Cement	30" & up	Protecto 401
		Sigma		FBE / Cement		FBE / Cement		Protecto 401
		Star		FBE / Cement		FBE / Cement		Protecto 401
		Tyler Union & Clow		FBE / Cement		FBE / Cement		Protecto 401
Flow	Flow Meter	**Flow Meters With Replaceable Sensors**						
		EMCO	NA	NA	NA	NA	Unimag 4411E	
Hydrants	Hydrants	**Hydrants Shall open left, 1-1/2 Pentagon operating nut, NST hose & pumper thread, rotate 360 degrees, closed drains, epoxy on shoe in & out and 304 SS nuts & bolts below ground.**						
		American Flow Control	B-84-B (6 inch)		NA	NA	NA	NA
		Clow	Medallion 2545		NA	NA	NA	NA
		Mueller	Super Centurion 250		NA	NA	NA	NA
Joint Restraints	Ductile iron pipe MJ Restraints	**Mechanical Joint Wedge-action Restraining Gland, Epoxy Coated Restrain ductile iron pipe to mechanical joint fittings, pipe and appurtenances.**						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Megalug Series 1100		Megalug Series 1100		Megalug Series 1100	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	UFR-1400		UFR-1400		UFR-1400	
		Sigma	OneLok Series SLD/SLDE		OneLok Series SLD/SLDE		OneLok Series SLD/SLDE	
		Smith Blair	Cam Lok Series 111		Cam Lok Series 111		Cam Lok Series 111	
		Star	Star Grip Series 3000		Star Grip Series 3000		Star Grip Series 3000	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip Series TLD		TufGrip Series TLD		TufGrip Series TLD	
	DIP Bell Joint Restraints (4"-12") (New & Existing)	**Bell Joint Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe (4"-12") (New & Existing) - All restraints split serrated on bell and spigot ends. Pipe 16" and greater shall have restraint gaskets or locking bells. (Wastewater only for restraint of existing DIP FM)**						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	Uni-Flange Series 1390C		Uni-Flange Series 1390C		Uni-Flange Series 1390C	
		Sigma	PV-Lok Series PWP-C		PV-Lok Series PWP-C		PV-Lok Series PWP-C	
		Smith Blair	Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165	
		Star	StarGrip Series 3100S		StarGrip Series 3100S		StarGrip Series 3100S	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip-Series 300C		TufGrip-Series 300C		TufGrip-Series 300C	
	DIP Bell Joint Restraints (16" & Greater)	**Ductile Iron Pipe Bell Joint Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe (16" & Greater) - All restraints shall have a split back-up ring for the bell and a serrated or wedge action gland for the spigot end. New installation for water & reclaimed water piping 16" and greater shall have restraint gaskets or locking bells.**						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Series 1100HD	Existing Only	Series 1100HD	Existing Only	Series 1100HD	Existing Only
		Sigma	Series SSLDH	Existing Only	Series SSLDH	Existing Only	Series SSLDH	Existing Only
		Star	Series 3100S	Existing Only	Series 3100S	Existing Only	Series 3100S	Existing Only

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Joint Restraints	Ductile iron pipe Bell Joint Restraint Gaskets and Locking Bell (4" & Above)	**Bell Joint Restraint Gaskets and Locking Bell (4" & Above) Stainless Steel locking wedges built into the gasket-rubber. ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe. Ductile Iron Bell Joint Restraint for Push-On Pipe- Locking bell joint system that prevents joint separation and allows for joint deflection. Bells shall be painted red to verify restrained gasket.**						
		American	Fast Grip Gasket	Gasket	Fast Grip Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Flex-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	Flex-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			Lok-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	Lok-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	NA	NA
		Griffin	Talon RJ Gasket	Gasket	Talon RJ Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Snap-Lok	Bell Lock	Snap-Lok	Bell Lock	NA	NA
		McWane Inc. DI Pipe Group	Sure Stop 350 Gasket	Gasket	Sure Stop 350 Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Thrust-Lock	Bell Lock	Thrust-Lock	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			TR-Flex	Bell Lock	TR-Flex	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			Super-Lock	Bell Lock	Super-Lock	Bell Lock	NA	NA
		US Pipe	Field Lok 350 Gasket	Gasket	Field Lok 350 Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Field Lok Gasket	Gasket	Field Lok Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			TR-Flex	Bell Lock	TR-Flex	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			HP Lok Restraint Joint	Bell Lock	HP Lok Restraint Joint	Bell Lock	NA	NA
	SS to DIP Transition Restraint	**SS to DIP Transition Restraint -Flanged stainless steel pipe from Wetwell to Valve box restrained joint transition (epoxy coated, SS hardware) Flg x PE RJ.**						
		EBAA Iron Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	Megaflange 2100	
		Sigma	NA	NA	NA	NA	SigmaFlange with One Lock SLDE	
		Smith Blair	NA	NA	NA	NA	911 Flange - Lock Restrained FCA	
	PVC Pipe MJ Restraints	**Mechanical Joint Wedge-action Restraining Gland, Epoxy Coated Restrain PVC pipe to mechanical joint fittings, and appurtenances.**						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Mega-lug Series 2000PV		Mega-lug Series 2000PV		Mega-lug Series 2000PV	
			NA	NA	NA	NA	Megalug Series 2200	(42"-48")
		Ford / Uni-Flange	UFR 1500 Series		UFR 1500 Series		UFR 1500 Series	
		Sigma	One Lok Series SLC/SLCE		One Lok Series SLC/SLCE		One Lok Series SLC/SLCE	
		Smith Blair	Cam Lok Series 120		Cam Lok Series 120		Cam Lok Series 120	
		Star	Star Grip Series 4000		Star Grip Series 4000		Star Grip Series 4000	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip Series TLP		TufGrip Series TLP		TufGrip Series TLP	
	PVC Bell Joint Restraints (4" - 12") (New & Existing)	**PVC Bell Joint Restraints: PVC pipe Split Serrated on Bell End and Spigot End. (4" - 12") (New & Existing)**						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	Uni-Flange Series 1390		Uni-Flange Series 1390		Uni-Flange Series 1390	
		Sigma	PV-Lok Series PWP		PV-Lok Series PWP		PV-Lok Series PWP	
		Smith Blair	Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165	
		Star	Series 1100C		Series 1100C		Series 1100C	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip 300C		TufGrip 300C		TufGrip 300C	

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Joint Restraints	PVC Bell Joint Restraints (16" & Greater)	**PVC Bell Joint Restraints: (16" & Greater) PVC pipe Split Serrated on Bell End and Spigot End. Water & Reclaimed Water Existing pipe only. Wastewater shall be new and existing pipe.**						
		Ford / Uni-Flange	Series 1390	Existing Only	Series 1390	Existing Only	Series 1390	
		JCM	Sur-Grip Series 621	Existing Only	Sur-Grip Series 621	Existing Only	Sur-Grip Series 621	
		Sigma	PV-Lok PWP	Existing Only	PV-Lok PWP	Existing Only	PV-Lok PWP	
		Smith Blair	Bell-Lock Series 165	Existing Only	Bell-Lock Series 165	Existing Only	Bell-Lock Series 165	
		Star	Series 1100C	Existing Only	Series 1100C	Existing Only	Series 1100C	
Pipe	PVC C900 DR 18 Bell & Spigot (4" - 12")	**C900 Bell & Spigot PVC Pipe: 4 to 12-inch - AWWA C-900, Minimum DR18 for Water, Reclaimed and Wastewater. DR14 for Fire Lines. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status.**						
		Certainteed 4" to 12"	Certa-Lok C900/RJ	Blue	Certa-Lok C900/RJ	Pantone Purple	Certa-Lok C900/RJ	Green
		Diamond Plastics Corp	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	Diamond C900	Green
		Ipex Inc	C-900 Blue Brute	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C900 Blue Brute	Green
		JM Eagle	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900	Green
		National Pipe & Plastics Inc	C-900 Dura- Blue	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900 Pipe	Green
		North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO)	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900	Green
		Sanderson Pipe Corp	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900	Green
	PVC C905 DR 18 Bell & Spigot 16" and Larger	**C905 Bell & Spigot PVC Pipe 16" and Larger: AWWA C-905, Minimum DR18 for all Force Mains up to 24". Minimum DR21/DR25 for 30" and greater. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status.**						
		Certainteed 16"	NA	NA	NA	NA	Certa-Lok C905/RJ	NA
		Diamond Plastics Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Trans-21 DR18	Green
		Ipex Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	IPEX Centurion	Green
		JM Eagle	NA	NA	NA	NA	C905 Big Blue	Green
		National Pipe & Plastics Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	C905	Green
		North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO)	NA	NA	NA	NA	C905 Big Blue	Green
	HDPE C906 DR11	**HDPE Pipe DR11 AWWA C906 shall be Ductile Iron Pipe Size, PE 3408/3608/4710 DIPS manufactured in accordance with ASTM F-714 and listed with NSF. Pipe shall be marked in accordance with either AWWA C901,AWWA C906. Compression type connections are not acceptable in new installations. Pipe joints shall be butt fusion or electro-fusion with flange or adapter. All HDPE shall be color coded to the Utility. Color identifications are in accordance with the APWA/ULCC Uniform Color Code. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with PPI to maintain approval status.**						
		JM Eagle	HDPE	DR11 Blue	HDPE	DR11 Pantone	HDPE	DR11Green
		Performance Pipe(Chevron)	Driscoplex 4000	DR11 Blue	Driscoplex 4000	DR11 Pantone	Driscoplex 4300	DR11 Green
		PolyPipe, Inc.	EHMW Poly Pipe	DR11 Blue	EHMW	DR11 Pantone	EHMW	DR11Green

APPENDIX D **LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS** **FEBRUARY 11, 2011**

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Pipe	Ductile Iron Pipe	**Ductile iron/Cast iron: (4" to 12" = Class 350, 16" to 24" - Class 250, 30" to 64" = Class 200). Water and Reclaimed water shall be cement lined. Wastewater Piping shall be Protecto 401 and Holiday Free. Exterior coatings as specified. Wastewater DIP piping shall be for pump station piping only. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with DIPRA to maintain approval status.**						
		American	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
		Griffin	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
		McWane Inc. DI Pipe Group	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
		US Pipe	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
Sample	Sample Station	**Sample Stations - Bacteriological Sample Station with built in flush system, all internal piping to be 2", brass and includes lockable green enclosures.**						
		Safety-Guard	SG-BSS-05 pedestal #77	green enclosure	NA	NA	NA	NA
		Water Plus Corp	Model 5000	green	NA	NA	NA	NA
Services	Brass Service Saddles	**Brass Service Saddles for 1" & 2" water & reclaimed water services on 4" through 12" Mains - Service saddles can be hinge or bolt controlled OD saddles to be used on C-900 and existing IPS OD PVC pipe.**						
		Ford	Series S-70, S-90	4"-12"	Series S-70, S-90	4"-12"	NA	NA
		AY McDonald	Model 3891 / 3895,3801 / 3805	4"-12"	Model 3891 / 3895,3801 / 3805	4"-12"	NA	NA
		Mueller	Series S-13000/H-13000	4"-12"	Series S-13000/H-13000	4"-12"	NA	NA
	Service Saddles	**Service Saddles for 1" (CC) & 2" (Iron pipe threads) Water & Reclaimed Water services on mains greater than 12". Service saddles for 2" taps (iron pipe threads) on 4" mains and greater for Waste Water. : Epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8-type 304 double straps, controlled O.D. saddles to be used on C-900 / C905 or DI for all 1-in and -2in taps on pipes over 12in.**						
		Ford	Series FC202	16" & greater	Series FC202	16" & greater	Series FC202	4" & greater
		JCM	Series 406	16" & greater	Series 406	16" & greater	Series 406	4" & greater
		Mueller	DR2S	16" & greater	DR2S	16" & greater	DR2S	4" & greater
		Romac	Series 202NS	16" & greater	Series 202NS	16" & greater	Series 202NS	4" & greater
		Smith Blair	Series 317	16" & greater	Series 317	16" & greater	Series 317	4" & greater
	Service Saddles for HDPE	**Service Saddles for 1" (CC) & 2" (Iron Pipe threads) Water and Reclaimed Water Services: Epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8-type 304 double straps, controlled O.D. saddles to be used on HDPE for all 1-in and -2in taps. Taps to HDPE pipe shall be approved on a case by case basis.**						
		Ford	Series FCP202		Series FCP202		Series FCP202	
		Romac	Series 202N-H		Series 202N-H		Series 202N-H	
		Smith Blair	Series 317-1 for HDPE		Series 317-1 for HDPE		Series 317-1 for HDPE	
	Corporation Stops Ball Type	**Corporation Stops Ball Type (1-inch with AWWA taper C threads only/pack joint outlet for CTS) 2" Corporation Stop Ball Type shall be 2" MIP X FIP threads.**						
		Ford	FB1000, FB1700-7		FB1000, FB1700-7		FB1700-7	2" ARV
		AY McDonald	4701B-22, 3149B2		4701B-22, 3149B2		3149B2	2" ARV
		Mueller	P25008, B-20046		P25008, B-20046		B-20046	2" ARV

APPENDIX D **LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS** **FEBRUARY 11, 2011**

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Services	Curb Stops	**Curb Stops - Straight Valves: Ball type compression 2" cts O.D. tubing by 2" FIP**						
		Ford	B41-777W		B41-777W		NA	NA
		AY McDonald	6102W-22		6102W-22		NA	NA
		Mueller	P25172		P25172		NA	NA
	Curb Stops	**Curb Stops - Straight Valves: ball type compression x compression**						
		Ford	B44-444W		B44-444W		NA	NA
		AY McDonald	6100W-22		6100W-22		NA	NA
		Mueller	P25146		P25146		NA	NA
	PE tubing	**Polyethylene tubing: AWWA C901. UV protection (SDR-9) 1-inch and 2-inch only. PE 3408 / PE 4710**						
		Charter Plastics	Blue Ice		Lav Ice		NA	NA
		Endot	Endopure Blue		Endocore Lavender		NA	NA
		JM Eagle	Pure-Core		NA	NA	NA	NA
Tapping Sleeves and Valves	Line Stops	**Line Stops**						
		JCM						
		Romac						
		Smith Blair						
	Tapping Sleeves	**Tapping Sleeves: (Mechanical joint for taps on cast iron, ductile iron, PVC & AC pipe, including size on size) with stainless steel nuts and bolts.**						
		American Flow Control	Series 2800		Series 2800		Series 2800	
			Series 1004		Series 1004		Series 1004	
		Clow	Series F-5205	DIP/PVC	Series F-5205	DIP/PVC	Series F-5205	DIP/PVC
			Series F-5207	A/C Pipe	Series F-5207	A/C Pipe	Series F-5207	A/C Pipe
		JCM	Series 414	FBE	Series 414	FBE	Series 414	FBE
		Mueller	Series H-615	DIP/PVC	Series H-615	DIP/PVC	Series H-615	DIP/PVC
			Series H-619	A/C Pipe	Series H-619	A/C Pipe	Series H-619	A/C Pipe
		Smith Blair	Style 623	FBE	Style 623	FBE	Style 623	FBE
	Tapping Valves: 12" and smaller	**Tapping Valves: 12" and smaller - Tapping Valves shall be furnished with an alignment lip and installed in the vertical position for Water and Reclaim Water. Wastewater shall be installed horizontally and abandoned in the open position. Tapping valves shall be resilient seated only and meet the requirements of AWWA C509 or C515**						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500	Alignment Lip	Series 2500	Alignment Lip	Series 2500	Alignment Lip
		Clow	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip
		Mueller	Series T2360 (4"-12")	Alignment Lip	Series T2360 (4"-12")	Alignment Lip	Series T2360 (4"-12")	Alignment Lip

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Tapping Sleeves and Valves	Tapping Valves: 16" and Larger	**Tapping Valves: 16" and Larger - Tapping valves shall be furnished with an alignment lip and be installed in the vertical position for Water and Reclaimed Water. No tapping valve shall be installed horizontally for Water and Reclaim Water unless approved by the engineer. Tapping Valves 16" and larger AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16" and 24" no gearing required) above 24" shall be installed vertically with a spur gear actuator unless noted by the engineer. All tapping valves above 24" shall be furnished with NPT pipe plugs for flushing the tracks when valves are installed horizontally. Tapping valves for Wastewater shall be installed horizontally and abandoned in open position.**						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series 2500	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series 2500	Alignment Lip & flushing port
		Clow	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip & flushing port
		Mueller	Series T2361 (14"&up)	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series T2361 (14"&up)	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series T2361 (14"&up)	Alignment Lip & flushing port
Valves	Butterfly Valve 42" and Above	**Butterfly Valves 42"and above. AWWA C504. Actuators input torques based on 150 psi valve pressure and 16 fps velocity with a maximum input of 80 ft-lb on 2" nuts and shall withstand 250 ft-lbs. Valve seats shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi.**						
		Clow	Style #1450		Style #1450		NA	NA
		Dezurik	BAW		BAW		NA	NA
		Mueller / Pratt	LINSEAL III / Groundhog		LINSEAL III / Groundhog		NA	NA
	Check Valves	**Valves (Check) 4-inch and Larger (8 mil epoxy lined)**						
		American Flow Control	NA		NA		Series 600 or 50 line	
		Clow / M&H / Kennedy	NA		NA		106	
		Mueller	NA		NA		Series 2600	
	Gate Valves 4" - 12"	**Gate Valves 12" and smaller - resilient seated only AWWA C509 or C515. Valve seat shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi.**						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500		Series 2500		NA	NA
		Clow	Series F-6100		Series F-6100		NA	NA
		Mueller	Series A-2360		Series A-2360		NA	NA
	Gate Valves (Vertical) 16" and Up	**Gate Valves 16" and larger (Vertical Installation) AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16" and 24" no gearing required) above 24" shall be installed vertically with a gear actuator unless noted by the engineer. Valve seat shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi.**						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500		Series 2500		NA	NA
		Clow	Series F-6100		Series F-6100			
		Mueller	Series A-2361		Series A-2361		NA	NA

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Valves	Plug Valves	**Plug Valves - Bi-directional, MJ & Flanged (min. 8mil fusion bonded epoxy with stainless steel bolts), gear operator to be sized for rated pressure of the valve. Valves 4"-20" shall be 80% Full Port and valves 24" and greater shall be minimum of 70% full port. Valve shall be factory tested to minimium 100 PSI in both directions.**						
		Clow	NA	NA	NA	NA	F-5412 FLG	4" & up
			NA	NA	NA	NA	F-5413 MJ	4" & up
		Dezurik	NA	NA	NA	NA	Series PEF or PEC	4"& up
		Millikan / Pratt	NA	NA	NA	NA	Eccentric / Ballcentric	4"& up
		Val-Matic	NA	NA	NA	NA	5600 or 5800 (FLG)	4" & up
			NA	NA	NA	NA	5700 or 5900 (MJ)	4" & up
Valve Boxes	Valve Boxes with Locking Lids (Cast Iron)	**Two piece standard screw type Heavy Duty Valve Boxes with Locking Lids (Cast Iron) and type of service cast in heavy duty traffic lid (H20 loading) ASTM A48**						
		Bingham/Taylor	Series 4905	Box	NA	NA	Series 4905	Box
			4905-X	Extension	NA	NA	4905-X	Extension
			4904-L	Blue Water Locking Lid	NA	NA	4904-L	Green Sewer locking Lid
		Sigma	Series VB 261X-267X	Box	VB-25031LK-VB-2612	Box	Series VB 261X-267X	Box
			VB 6302	Extension	VB-6302	Extension	VB 6302	Extension
			VB 4650W	Blue Water Locking Lid	VB2503LK	Purple Square Locking Lid	VB 4650S	Green Sewer locking Lid
		Star	Series VB-0002	Box	NA	NA	Series VB-0002	Box
			VBEX 12-24S	Extension	NA	NA	VBEX 12-24S	Extension
			VBLIDLOCK	Blue Water Locking Lid	NA	NA	VBLIDLOCK	Green Sewer locking Lid
		Tyler Union	Series 6850	Box	NA	NA	Series 6850	Box
			58, 59, 60	Extension	NA	NA	58, 59, 60	Extension
			Locking Lid	Blue Water Locking Lid	NA	NA	Locking Lid	Green Sewer locking Lid
	Valve Box	**For mains equal to, or greater than, 16" diameter or equal to greater than 6' feet deep**						
		American Flow Control	# 2A - 9A Retrofit Valve Box Insert	Fit inside std valve boxes	NA		2A - 9A Retrofit Valve Box Insert	Green Sewer locking Lid
		Mueller Company	MVB050C thru MVB130C with Extension Stem MVB875 Guide Plate	Blue Water Locking Lid	MVB050CR thru MVB130CR with Extension Stem MVB875 Guide Plate	Purple Square Locking Reclaim Lid	MVB050C thru MVB130C with Extension Stem MVB875 Guide Plate	Green Sewer locking Lid

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Coatings	Anti-Graffiti Paint	**Block Walls-Anti-Graffiti Paint per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings**						
		American Building Restoration Products	NA	NA	NA	NA	Polyshield Graffiti Preventer for Unpainted Masonry Type B	Super Bio Strip or Strip it all
		Tnemec / Chemprobe	NA	NA	NA	NA	626 DUR A PEL	680 Mark A Way
		Professional Products of Kansas, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	Professional Water Seal & Anti-Graffitiant (PWS-15 Super Strength)	Professional Phase II Cleaner
	Coatings for Existing Manholes	**Rehabilitation corrosion protection system per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Interior coating for force main connections to existing concrete manholes only. New precast structures and existing pump stations shall be lined.**						
		CCI Spectrum, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	Spectrashield	min of 500 mils
		Kerneos Aluminate Technologies	NA	NA	NA	NA	Sewpercoat	1" (1000mil)
		Raven Lining System	NA	NA	NA	NA	Raven 155 Primer Raven 405	min 8 mils min 125 mils
		Sauereisen	NA	NA	NA	NA	210 Series Topcoat Glaze 210G	min 125 mils min 20 mils
		Tnemec	NA	NA	NA	NA	Series 434 Topcoat Glaze 435	min 125 mils 15-20 mils
PVC Pipe and fittings	Pipe SDR 35 Gravity Mains	**PVC Pipe for Gravity SDR26/SDR 35 (Green in color) ASTM-D034. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status.**						
		Certainteed	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer Pipe	
		Diamond Plastics Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Sani-21 SDR-35	
		JM Eagle	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer	
		National Pipe & Plastics, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ever-Green Sewer Pipe	
		North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO)	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer	
		Sanderson Pipe Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer	
	Locate Balls	**Locating Marker Systems - Wastewater Locator balls placed at all sanitary sewer cleanouts**						
		3M	NA	NA	NA	NA	3M™ EMS 4" Extended Range 5' Ball Marker 1404-XR	
	Fittings SDR 35	**Fittings, Adapters and Plugs - Gravity PVC ASTM-D3034, Min SDR26/ SDR 35**						
		GPK Products, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	
		Harrington Corporation (HARCO)	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	
		Multi Fittings Corp.	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR 35 Trench Tough Sewer Fittings	
		JM Eagle	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	
		Plastic Trends Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	
		TIGRE USA, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings	

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
PVC Pipe a	Flexible Pipe Connectors	**Flexible Pipe Connectors and Transitions**						
		Fernco	NA	NA	NA	NA	1002, 1051, 1056 Series	
		Indiana Seal	NA	NA	NA	NA	102, 151, 156 Series	
		Mission Rubber	NA	NA	NA	NA	MR02, MR51, MR 56 Series	
Precast Concrete Structures	MH Lids	**Frame and Cover**						
		USF Fabrication Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	USF 225-AS	
	Adj Ring	**Top Adjusting Rings - HDPE with heavy duty loading (H-20)**						
		Ladtech, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	24R, 24S with Rope Sealant CS2455	
	Hatches	**Wet Well and Valve Vault Access Frames and Covers (Include the term "Confined Space" etched or cast into the cover with recessed lock & hasp. Frames and covers per manufacturers specifications.**						
		Halliday Products	NA	NA	NA	NA	S1R or S2R Series	
		USF Fabrication Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	APS or APD Series	
	Precast Concrete Structures	**Precast Manhole and Wetwell Structures ASTM C478. Precast concrete shall be batched with concrete dyed crystalline waterproofing admixture with corrosion protection. Concrete without admixture or without color tint /tracer shall be rejected.**						
		Allied Precast	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Atlantic Concrete Products, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Delzotto Products, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Dura Stress Underground Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Hanson Pipe & Product	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Mack Concrete	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Oldcastle Precast	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Standard Precast Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
	Concrete Admix	**Crystalline Waterproofing Concrete Admix with color dye shall be added to all concrete structures (precast and cast-in-place) to provide waterproofing and corrosion resistance. Concrete without admixture or without color tint / tracer shall be rejected. % concentration of admix with colored dye added to the mix shall be based on weight of cement.**						
		Kryton International	NA	NA	NA	NA	KIM K-301R (with red dye)	2%
		Xypex Chemical Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Xypex Admix C-1000Red (with red dye)	3.0 - 3.5%
	Liners	**Interior Liner for New or existing Precast Manhole and Precast Wetwell Structures per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings**						
		AFE	NA	NA	NA	NA	Fiberglass Liner	
		AGRU Liner	NA	NA	NA	NA	HDPE Liner (Min 2 mm for Manhole / Min 5 mm for Pump Station)	
		Containment Solutions Inc. (Flowtite)	NA	NA	NA	NA	Fiberglass Liner	
		GSE Studliner	NA	NA	NA	NA	HDPE Liner (Min 2 mm for Manhole / Min 5 mm for Pump Station)	
		GU Liner	NA	NA	NA	NA	Reinforced Plastic Liner	
		L & F Manufacturing	NA	NA	NA	NA	Fiberglass Liner	

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Precast Concrete Structures	Heat Shrink Seal	**Heat Shrink Seal - Precast structures shall be primed with manufacturer approved primer prior to application of heat shrunk encapsulation.**						
		Canusa-CPS	NA	NA	NA	NA	Wrapid Seal with WrapidSeal Primer (Canusa G Primer)	
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI)	NA	NA	NA	NA	Riser Wrap with Polyken 1027 or 1039 primer	
	Jointing Material	**Jointing Material Min. 2" width for all products to ensure squeeze out with manufacturer approved primer.**						
		Henry Company	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ram-Nek	with Primer
		Martin Asphalt Company	NA	NA	NA	NA	Evergrip 990	with Primer
		Trelleborg Pipe Seals	NA	NA	NA	NA	NPC – Bidco C-56	with Primer
	Pipe Seals Gravity	**Resilient Connector Pipe Seals, Manhole - Gravity less than 12-inch and less than 15-ft deep**						
		Atlantic Concrete	NA	NA	NA	NA	A-Lok (cast-in-place)	
		Hail Mary Rubber	NA	NA	NA	NA	Star Seal (cast-in-place)	
		IPS	NA	NA	NA	NA	Wedge Style	
		NPC	NA	NA	NA	NA	Kor-N-Seal Model WS	
		Press seal gasket	NA	NA	NA	NA	PSX Direct Drive	
	Pipe Seals Gravity	**Cast in Place Pipe Seals, Manhole - Gravity Greater Than or Equal to 12-inch and all pipe sizes greater than 15-ft deep**						
		Atlantic Concrete	NA	NA	NA	NA	A-Lok	cast in place
		Hail Mary Rubber	NA	NA	NA	NA	Star Seal	cast in place
	FM Pipe Seals	**Modular Pipe Seals for Wet Well and Valve Box penetrations and all forcemain connections to existing and new precast concrete structures. EPDM Rubber with 316 SS Hardware**						
		CCI Pipeline Systems	NA	NA	NA	NA	Wrap-It Link WL-SS Series	
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc / Link Seal	NA	NA	NA	NA	Link-Seal S-316 Modular Seal	
		Proco Products, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	PenSeal ES-PS Series	

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Generator	Gen	**Generator Systems, Fixed Shall be UL 2200 Certified.**						
		Caterpillar	NA	NA	NA	NA	CAT Diesel Generator Set	
		Cummins Power Generation	NA	NA	NA	NA	Diesel Generator Set	
	Fuel Tanks	**Generator Fuel Tanks. Shall be UL2085 certified.**						
		Convault	NA	NA	NA	NA	CVT-3SF or CVT-3FF	
		Phoenix	NA	NA	NA	NA	Envirovault	
	GR	**Generator Receptacle (GR)**						
		Cooper Crouse-Hinds	NA	NA	NA	NA	AR2042 (230V, 200A, 3P, 4W)	With AJA1 Angle Adaptor
		Cooper Crouse-Hinds	NA	NA	NA	NA	AR2042-S22 (460V, 200A, 3P, 4W)	With AJA1 Angle Adaptor
		Pyle National	NA	NA	NA	NA	JRE-4100 (230V, 100A, 3P, 4W)	
	ATS	**Generator Transfer Switch**						
		Russelectric	NA	NA	NA	NA	RMTD Series with model 2000 controller	NEMA 12/3R 316SS Enclosure
Odor Control Units	Biotrickling Filters	**Biotrickling filters**						
		BioAir	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Biorem	NA	NA	NA	NA	Biosorbens BTF	
		Envirogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	BTF	
		Siemens	NA	NA	NA	NA	Zabocs BTF	
	Carbon Adsorption Units	**Carbon Adsorption Units**						
		Calgon	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Pure Air Filtration	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Siemens	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Pressure Gauges	Pressure Gauges	**Pressure Gauges shall have Diaphragm Seals. Oil filled.**						
		Ashcroft	NA	NA	NA	NA	10 1008SL 02L 60# 25 200SS 02T XYTSE	Gauge Diaphragm Seal
		Trerice	NA	NA	NA	NA	D83LFSS4002LA100 - Gauge M51001SSSS - Diaphragm Seal D99100 Fill and Mount Charge	
		Winter Gauges	NA	NA	NA	NA	PFQ770 0-60 PSI D70950 top D70954 Bottom	
Pumps	Pumps	**Submersible Pumps**						
		ABS	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Flygt	NA	NA	NA	NA		

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Pumps	Floats	**Float Regulator (FR) - Duplex and Triplex Pump Stations**						
		Atlantic Scientific	NA	NA	NA	NA		Roto-Float
	Radar	**Radar - Pulse Burst Radar Transmitter. Input 24 VDC and Output 4-20 mA**						
		Magnetrol	NA	NA	NA	NA		R82-520A-011
Pump Station Main Ser	Main Srvc Disconne	**Main Service Disconnect Breaker**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA		H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)
	Surge Protector Device	**Surge Protector - UL 1449, 3rd Edition listed and labeled, minimum 10 year warranty, NEMA LS-1 and IEEEC62, 41/45 tested with NEMA 4X enclosure, internal fusing, voltage and phase to match service. Rated 80,000 amps per mode for Duplex & Triplex stations and 150,000 Amperes per mode for Master Stations. All devices shall be provided with a NEMA 4X Plastic enclosure which is approved in lieu of stainless steel.**						
		Current Technology (Power & Systems	NA	NA	NA	NA		XN-80, TG-150 or CurrentGuard 150 Plus Series
		Josyln AKA (Total Protection Solutions)	NA	NA	NA	NA		TSS-ST 160 Series, ST 300 Series or JSP-300 Series
		Surge Suppressors, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA		LSE Series or SHL Series
Sub Panel	Sub Panel	**Sub-Panel Enclosure - NEMA 12/3R Enclosure 316SS, white polyester Powder coated finish inside and out, With 3 Point Pad lockable Handle, and Door Stop**						
		Hoffman	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Schaefer	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Universal enclosure systems	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Pump Station Control Panel	Control Panel	**Control Panel Supplier**						
		ECS	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Sta-Con Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA		
	Enclosure	**Enclosure - NEMA 12/3R Enclosure 316SS, white polyester Powder coated finish inside and out, With 3 Point Pad lockable Handle, and Door Stop**						
		Hoffman	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Schaefer	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Universal enclosure systems	NA	NA	NA	NA		
	Mnts	**Mounting Channel for Enclosures**						
		Unistrut Stainless Steel	NA	NA	NA	NA		1" 5/8 x 1" 5/8 316 SS
	Seal-off	**Explosion-Proof Sealoff**						
		Cooper Crouse-Hinds	NA	NA	NA	NA		EYSR - 2 Inch Min.
	FL	**Flasher (FL)**						
		MPE	NA	NA	NA	NA		025-120-105
		SSAC	NA	NA	NA	NA		FS-126

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Pump Station Control Panel	AL	**Alarm Light / With Base and Globe (AL)**						
		American Electric	NA	NA	NA	NA	F32552	
		Red Dot Globe Red Dot Base	NA	NA	NA	NA	VGLR-01 VA-01	
	AH	**Alarm Horn (AH)**						
		Wheelock	NA	NA	NA	NA	3IT-115-R	
	Fuse	**Fuses (F)**						
		Bussmann	NA	NA	NA	NA	FNQ-R or KTK-R	
	HOA	**Hand-Auto-Off Selector (HOA)**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9001-SKS43B	
	HSS	**Horn Silence Button (HSS)**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9001-SKR1RH5	
	Inter-lock	**Mechanical Interlock**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	S29354	
	Breakers	**Control Panel Main Circuit Breaker (MCB) With S29450 Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Switch**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
		Emergency Circuit Breaker (ECB) With S29450 Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Switch						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
		Motor Circuit Breaker (MB)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
		Control Circuit Breaker/ GFCI Receptacle Breaker/ SCADA Breaker						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	QOU120	
	MS	**Motor Starter (MS)**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	Type S Class 8536	
	OL	**Overload Heater(OL)**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	Part number will vary with size needed	
	OR	**Overload Reset**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9066-RA1	
	Transformer	**Control Circuit Transformer (XMFR)**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9070TF75D23	120/24 Volt .075 KVA
		Main Circuit Transformer (MCT)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9070T2000D1	480/120 2KVA
	SPB	**Supplemental Protector Breaker - 3 pole, 1-amp for Phase Monitor**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	MG24532	

APPENDIX D **LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS** **FEBRUARY 11, 2011**

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pump Station Control Panel	PM	**Phase Monitor (PM)**						
		MPE 240 V.	NA	NA	NA	NA	001-230-118-OVG5	
		MPE 480 V.	NA	NA	NA	NA	002-480-123-OVG5	
	Pump Alternator	**Pump Automatic Alternator (PAA)**						
		Diversified Duplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	ARA-120-ACA	
		Diversified Triplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	ARA-120-AME	
		MPE Duplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	008-120-13SP	
		MPE Triplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	009-120-23P	
		MPE Triplex Socket	NA	NA	NA	NA	SD-12-PC	
	Alt. Test Switch	**Alt. Test Switch**						
		Carling Technologies	NA	NA	NA	NA	6GG5E-78	
		Honeywell	NA	NA	NA	NA	2TL1-50	
	Relay	**Relay**						
		Potter Brumfield 24 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	KRPA-11AN-24	
		Potter Brumfield 120 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	KRPA-11AN-120	
		Square D 24 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	8501KP12P14V14	
		Square D 120Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	8501KP12P14V20	
	Relay Base	**Relay Base**						
		IEDC 8 Pin Relay Base 600 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	SR2P-06	
	Duplex Receptacle / GFCI	**Duplex Receptacle/GFCI (DR) Upgraded to 20 Amp**						
		Hubbell	NA	NA	NA	NA	GFTR20BK	
		Pass & Seymour	NA	NA	NA	NA	2095TRBK	
	ETM	**Elapse Time Meter (ETM)**						
		Reddington	NA	NA	NA	NA	711-0160	
	Grounding	**Grounding System**						
		Marathon	NA	NA	NA	NA	Neutral Isolation Block 1421570	
		Panduit	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ground Lug LAM2A 1/0 - 014 -6Y	
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ground Buss PK7GTA	
	TS	**Terminal Strip (TS)**						
		Marathon	NA	NA	NA	NA	Series 200	
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9080GR6	
	TS	**Terminal Strip End Blocks and End Clamps**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9080GM6B & 9080GH10	

APPENDIX D **LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS** **FEBRUARY 11, 2011**

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water Model #	Water Comments	Reclaimed Water Model #	Reclaimed Water Comments	Wastewater Model #	Wastewater Comments
Pump Station Control Panel	PL	**Pilot Light (PL) 24 Volt with 1819 Bulb**						
		Dialight	NA	NA	NA	NA	803-1710	
		Lighting Components & Design	NA	NA	NA	NA	Littlelight 930507X	
	RL	**Run Indicator Light (RL) 120 Volt**						
		Dialight	NA	NA	NA	NA	803-1710	
		Lighting Components & Design	NA	NA	NA	NA	Littlelites 930507X With 120MB Bulb	
	MT	**Moisture and Temperature Failure Light (MT) 120 Volt with 120MB Bulb**						
		Dialight	NA	NA	NA	NA	803-1710	
		Lighting Components & Design	NA	NA	NA	NA	Littlelites 930507X	
Sluice	Sluice Gate	**Sluice Gate for Wet Well with Motorized Operator**						
		BNW	NA	NA	NA	NA	Model 77 - 316 SS	
		Fontaine	NA	NA	NA	NA	Model 20 - 316 SS	
VFD	VFD	**Variable Frequency Drives**						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA		